

# Virtual Private Cloud

Developer Guide

# Developer Guide

## API Reference

### Call VPC APIs

#### Request structure

VPC APIs belong to the RPC type. You can call VPC APIs by sending HTTP requests.

The request structure is as follows:

`http://endpoint/?Action=xx&Parameters`

where:

**Endpoint** is the entry of the Alibaba Cloud service to call. The endpoint of VPC is `vpc.aliyuncs.com`.

**Action** is the action to perform. For example, use the `DescribeVpcs` API to query created VPCs.

**Version** is the version of the API. The VPC API version is `2016-04-28`.

**Parameters** are request parameters separated by ampersands (`&`).

Request parameters consist of common parameters and API specific parameters. Common parameters include VPI version, credentials and so on.

The API version of VPC is `2016-04-28`.

The following is an example using the `DescribeVpcs` API to query the created VPCs:

```
http://vpc.aliyuncs.com/?Action=DescribeVpcs&AccessKeyId=key-test&Format=JSON&SecureTransport=true&SignatureMethod=HMAC-SHA1&SignatureNonce=15215528852396&SignatureVersion=1.0&SourceIp=1xxxx6&Timestamp=2018-03-02Txxxxxx&Version=2016-04-28&Signature=xxxx%xxxx%3D
```

To make it easy to read, the API request is displayed in the following format in the document:

```
https://vpc.aliyuncs.com/?Action=DescribeVpcs
&Format=xml
&Version=2016-04-28
&Signature=xxxx%xxxx%3D
&SignatureMethod=HMAC-SHA1
&SignatureNonce=15215528852396
&SignatureVersion=1.0
&AccessKeyId=key-test
&Timestamp=2018-06-01T12:00:00Z
...
```

## API authorization

For the security of your account, we recommend that you use a RAM user to call APIs. Before using a RAM user to call an API, you must grant the RAM user the corresponding permission to call the API by creating an authorization policy and attaching the policy to the RAM user.

For more information, see [RAM authentication](#).

## API signature

To ensure the security of your API, you must sign the API request. Alibaba Cloud uses the signature in the request to verify the identity of the person who calls the API.

Each time you manually call an API, you must use the AccessKey secret to calculate the HMAC value of the encoded and sorted request string as defined RFC 2104. The calculated HMAC value is the value of the signature parameter in the request.

**Note:** Alibaba Cloud provides multiple SDKs and third-party SDKs to make the manual signature process more efficient.

Add the signature to the API request in the following format:

```
https://vpc.aliyuncs.com/?Action=XXX&SignatureVersion=1.0&SignatureMethod=HMAC-SHA1&Signature=CT9X0VtwR86fNWSc6v8YGOjuE%3D&SignatureNonce=3ee8c1b8-83d3-44af-a94f-4e0ad82fd6cf
```

Take the `DescribeVpcs` as an example. If the AccessKey ID is `testid`, and the AccessKey Secret is `testsecret`, and the original request URL is as follows:

```
http://vpc.aliyuncs.com/?TimeStamp=2016-02-
```

23T12:46:24Z&Format=XML&AccessKeyId=testid&Action=DescribeVpcs&SignatureMethod=HMAC-SHA1&SignatureNonce=3ee8c1b8-83d3-44af-a94f-4e0ad82fd6cf&Version=2016-04-28&SignatureVersion=1.0

Follow these steps to calculate the signature:

Use the request parameters to create a canonicalized query string to sign.

The constructed string to sign is as follows:

```
GET&%2F&AccessKeyId%3Dtestid&Action%3DDescribeVpcs&Format%3DXML&SignatureMethod%3DHMAC-SHA1&SignatureNonce%3D3ee8c1b8-83d3-44af-a94f-4e0ad82fd6cf&SignatureVersion%3D1.0&TimeStamp%3D2016-02-23T12%253A46%253A24Z&Version%3D2016-04-28
```

Calculate the HMAC value of the string to sign.

Append an ampersand to the AccessKey secret as the key to calculate the HMAC value. In this example, the key is testsecret&.

The calculated signature in this example is as follows:

CT9X0VtwR86fNWSnsc6v8YGOjuE=

Add the signature to the request URL.

The final request URL is as follows:

```
http://vpc.aliyuncs.com/?Action=DescribeVpcs &SignatureVersion=1.0  
SignatureNonce=3ee8c1b8-83d3-44af-a94f-4e0ad82fd6cf &Version=2016-04-28  
&AccessKeyId=testid &Signature=CT9X0VtwR86fNWSnsc6v8YGOjuE%3D  
&SignatureMethod=HMAC-SHA1&TimeStamp=2014-02-23T12%3A46%3A24Z  
&Format=XML&
```

## Common parameters

The following common request parameters must be added each time calling an API, and a request ID will be returned no matter the request is successful or not.

## Common request parameters

| Parameter            | Data Type | Required | Description  |
|----------------------|-----------|----------|--|
| Version              | String    | Yes      | The version of the API in the format of YYYY-MM-DD. Valid value: 2016-04-28  |
| AccessKeyId          | String    | Yes      | The AccessKey ID of the user who calls the API.  |
| Signature            | String    | Yes      | The request signature.<br>For more information, see Sign RPC APIs  |
| SignatureMethod      | String    | Yes      | The algorithm used to create the request signature. Valid value: HMAC-SHA1   |
| Timestamp            | String    | Yes      | The time at which the quest is signed in the format of YYYY-MM-DDThh:mm:ssZ.<br>Example: 2016-04-28T12:00:00Z                    |
| SignatureVersion     | String    | Yes      | The signature version to use. Valid value: 1.0   |
| SignatureNonce       | String    | Yes      | A random number for the signature to prevent from network attacks. Different random numbers must be used for different requests. |
| ResourceOwnerAccount | String    | No       | The account owner of the resource that this request calls.   |
| Format               | String    | No       | The format of the response. Valid values: JSON   XML (default value)   |

```
http://vpc.aliyuncs.com/?Action=DescribeVpcs
&Timestamp=2018-05-19T10%3A33%3A56Z
&Format=xml
&AccessKeyId=testid
&SignatureMethod=Hmac-SHA1
&SignatureNonce=NwDAxvLU6tFE0DVb
&Version=2016-04-28
&SignatureVersion=1.0
&Signature=FZnIrdNSLax4lnWf6NkKDc7mp54%3D
```

## Common response parameters

A RequestId is returned no matter the request is successful or not.

XML format

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<!!--The root node of the result-->
<Action+Response>
<RequestId>4C467B38-3910-447D-87BC-AC049166F216</RequestId>
<!!--The returned result -->
</Action+Response>
```

JSON format

```
{
  "RequestId": "4C467B38-3910-447D-87BC-AC049166F216",
  /* The returned response */
}
```

## RAM authentication

Before calling VPC APIs using a RAM user, the primary account must grant the RAM user the corresponding permission by creating an authentication policy. In the authentication policy, an Alibaba Cloud Resource Name (ARN) is used as the unique identifier of the resource to authorize.

This document introduces the VPC resources and APIs that can be authorized and the corresponding ARN format.

## VPC resources

The following table lists the VPC resources that can be authorized and the ARN format.

| Resource type                 | Resource description in the authorization rule   |
|-------------------------------|--|
| VPC                           | acs:vpc:\$regionid:\$accountid:vpc/\$vpcid<br>acs:vpc:\$regionid:\$accountid:vpc/*<br>acs:vpc:*\$accountid:vpc/*   |
| VRouter                       | acs:vpc:\$regionid:\$accountid:vrouter/\$vrouterid<br>acs:vpc:\$regionid:\$accountid:vrouter/*<br>acs:vpc:*\$accountid:vrouter/*                                 |
| VSwitch                       | acs:vpc:\$regionid:\$accountid:vswitch/\$vswitchid<br>acs:vpc:\$regionid:\$accountid:vswitch/*<br>acs:vpc:*\$accountid:vswitch/*                                 |
| Route Table                   | acs:vpc:\$regionid:\$accountid:routetable/\$routetableid<br>acs:vpc:\$regionid:\$accountid:routetable/*<br>acs:vpc:*\$accountid:routetable/*                     |
| HaVip                         | acs:vpc:\$regionid:\$accountid:havip/\$havipid<br>acs:vpc:\$regionid:\$accountid:havip/*<br>acs:vpc:*\$accountid:havip/*   |
| EIP                           | acs:vpc:\$regionid:\$accountid:eip/\$allocationid<br>acs:vpc:\$regionid:\$accountid:eip/*<br>acs:vpc:*\$accountid:eip/*  |
| NAT Gateway                   | acs:vpc:\$regionid:\$accountid:natgateway/\$natgatewayid<br>acs:vpc:\$regionid:\$accountid:natgateway/*<br>acs:vpc:*\$accountid:vpc/*                            |
| NAT Gateway Bandwidth Package | acs:vpc:\$regionid:\$accountid:bandwidthpackage/\$bandwidthpackageid<br>acs:vpc:\$regionid:\$accountid:bandwidthpackage/*<br>acs:vpc:*\$accountid:vpc/*          |
| Forward Table                 | acs:vpc:\$regionid:\$accountid:forwardtable/\$forwardtableid<br>acs:vpc:\$regionid:\$accountid:forwardtable/*<br>acs:vpc:*\$accountid:vpc/*                      |
| SNAT Table                    | acs:vpc:\$regionid:\$accountid:snattable/\$snatableid<br>acs:vpc:\$regionid:\$accountid:snattable/*<br>acs:vpc:*\$accountid:vpc/*                                |
| Customer Gateway              | acs:vpc:\$regionid:\$accountid:customergateway/\$customergatewayid<br>acs:vpc:\$regionid:\$accountid:customergateway/*<br>acs:vpc:*\$accountid:customergateway/* |
| IPsec Connection              | acs:vpc:\$regionid:\$accountid:vpnconnection/\$vpnconnectionid<br>acs:vpc:\$regionid:\$accountid:vpnconnection/*   |

|                              |  |
|------------------------------|--|
|                              | acs:vpc:\$accountid:vpnconnection/*  |
| VPN Gateway                  | acs:vpc:\$regionid:\$accountid:vpngateway/\$vpn_gateway_id<br>acs:vpc:\$regionid:\$accountid:vpngateway/*<br>acs:vpc:\$accountid:vpngateway/*  |
| Global Acceleration Instance | acs:vpc:\$regionid:\$accountid:globalaccelerationinstance /\$globalaccelerationinstance_id<br>acs:vpc:\$regionid:\$accountid:globalaccelerationinstance /<br>acs:vpc:\$accountid:globalaccelerationinstance /* |
| General Expression           | acs:vpc:\$regionid:\$accountid:/*<br>acs:vpc:\$accountid:/*  |

## VPC APIs

The following table lists the VPC actions that can be authorized and the ARN format.

| API                        | ARN format  |
|----------------------------|---|
| vpc:CreateVpc              | acs:vpc:\$regionid:\$accountid:vpc/*  |
| vpc:DeleteVpc              | acs:vpc:\$regionid:\$accountid:vpc/\$vpc_id   |
| vpc:DescribeVpcs           | acs:vpc:\$regionid:\$accountid:vpc/*  |
| vpc:ModifyVpcAttribute     | acs:vpc:\$regionid:\$accountid:vpc/\$vpc_id   |
| vpc:DescribeVRouters       | acs:vpc:\$regionid:\$accountid:vrouter/*<br>VRouterId specified:<br>"vpc:Vpc" :" acs:vpc:\$regionid:\$accountid:vpc/\$vpc_id"<br>VRouterId not specified:<br>"vpc:Vpc" :" acs:vpc:\$regionid:\$accountid:vpc/*" |
| vpc:ModifyVRouterAttribute | acs:vpc:\$regionid:\$accountid:vrouter/\$vrouter_id   |
| vpc>CreateVSwitch          | acs:vpc:\$regionid:\$accountid:vswitch/*<br>acs:vpc:\$regionid:\$accountid:vpc/\$vpc_id   |
| vpc:DeleteVSwitch          | acs:vpc:\$regionid:\$accountid:vswitch/\$vswitch_id   |
| vpc:DescribeVSwitches      | acs:vpc:\$regionid:\$accountid:vswitch/*<br>"vpc:Vpc" :" acs:vpc:\$regionid:\$accountid:vpc/\$vpc_id"   |
| vpc:ModifyVSwitchAttribute | acs:vpc:\$regionid:\$accountid:vswitch/\$vswitch_id   |
| vpc:CreateRouteEntry       | acs:vpc:\$regionid:\$accountid:routetable/\$route_table_id  |

|                               |  |
|-------------------------------|--|
| vpc:DeleteRouteEntry          | acs:vpc:\$regionid:\$accountid:routetable/\$routetableid   |
| vpc:DescribeRouteTables       | acs:vpc:\$regionid:\$accountid:routetable/*<br>The route table in VRouter:<br>"vpc:VRouter" ":" acs:vpc:\$regionid:\$accountid:\$vrouterid/\$vrouterid"  |
| vpc>CreateHaVip               | acs:vpc:\$regionid:\$accountid:havip/*<br>acs:vpc:\$regionid:\$accountid:vswitch/\$vswitchid   |
| vpc:DeleteHaVip               | acs:vpc:\$regionid:\$accountid:havip/\$havipid   |
| vpc:AssociateHaVip            | acs:vpc:\$regionid:\$accountid:havip/\$havipid<br>acs:ecs:\$regionid:\$accountid:instance/\$instanceid   |
| vpc:UnassociateHaVip          | acs:vpc:\$regionid:\$accountid:havip/\$havipid<br>acs:ecs:\$regionid:\$accountid:instance/\$instanceid   |
| vpc:DescribeHaVips            | acs:vpc:\$regionid:\$accountid:havip/*   |
| vpc:AllocateEipAddress        | acs:vpc:\$regionid:\$accountid:eip/*   |
| vpc:AssociateEipAddress       | The InstanceType is EcsInstance:<br>acs:vpc:\$regionid:\$accountid:eip/\$allocationid<br>acs:ecs:\$regionid:\$accountid:instance/\$instanceid<br>The InstanceType is HaVip:<br>acs:vpc:\$regionid:\$accountid:eip/\$allocationid<br>acs:vpc:\$regionid:\$accountid:havip/\$havipid |
| vpc:DescribeEipAddresses      | acs:vpc:\$regionid:\$accountid:eip/*   |
| vpc:ModifyEipAddressAttribute | acs:vpc:\$regionid:\$accountid:eip/\$allocationid  |
| vpc:UnassociateEipAddress     | The InstanceType is EcsInstance:<br>acs:vpc:\$regionid:\$accountid:eip/\$allocationid<br>acs:ecs:\$regionid:\$accountid:instance/\$instanceid<br>The InstanceType is HaVip:<br>acs:vpc:\$regionid:\$accountid:eip/\$allocationid<br>acs:vpc:\$regionid:\$accountid:havip/\$havipid |
| vpc:ReleaseEipAddress         | acs:vpc:\$regionid:\$accountid:eip/\$allocationid  |
| vpc:DescribeEipMonitorData    | acs:vpc:\$regionid:\$accountid:eip/\$allocationid  |
| CreateNatGateway              | acs:vpc:\$regionid:\$accountid:natgateway/*  |
| DescribeNatGateways           | Query the specified NAT gateway:<br>acs:vpc:\$regionid:\$accountid:natgateway/\$natgatewayid<br>Query the list of NAT gateways:<br>acs:vpc:\$regionid:\$accountid:natgateway/*   |
| ModifyNatGatewaySpec          | acs:vpc:\$regionid:\$accountid:natgateway/\$natgatewayid   |
| ModifyNatGatewayAttribute     | acs:vpc:\$regionid:\$accountid:natgateway/\$nat  |

|                                 |  |
|---------------------------------|--|
|                                 | gatewayid  |
| DeleteNatGateway                | acs:vpc:\$regionid:\$accountid:natgateway/\$nat gatewayid  |
| CreateBandwidthPackage          | acs:vpc:\$regionid:\$accountid:bandwidthpackage/*  |
| DescribeBandwidthPackages       | Query the specified bandwidth package:<br>acs:vpc:\$regionid:\$accountid:bandwidthpackage/\$bandwidthpackageid<br>Query the list of bandwidth packages:<br>acs:vpc:\$regionid:\$accountid:bandwidthpackage/* |
| ModifyBandwidthPackageSpec      | acs:vpc:\$regionid:\$accountid:bandwidthpackage/\$bandwidthpackageid   |
| ModifyBandwidthPackageAttribute | acs:vpc:\$regionid:\$accountid:bandwidthpackage/\$bandwidthpackageid   |
| AddBandwidthPackageIps          | acs:vpc:\$regionid:\$accountid:bandwidthpackage/\$bandwidthpackageid   |
| RemoveBandwidthPackageIps       | acs:vpc:\$regionid:\$accountid:bandwidthpackage/\$bandwidthpackageid   |
| DeleteBandwidthPackage          | acs:vpc:\$regionid:\$accountid:bandwidthpackage/\$bandwidthpackageid   |
| CreateForwardEntry              | acs:vpc:\$regionid:\$accountid:forwardtable/\$forwardtableid   |
| DeleteForwardEntry              | acs:vpc:\$regionid:\$accountid:forwardtable/\$forwardtableid   |
| ModifyForwardEntry              | acs:vpc:\$regionid:\$accountid:forwardtable/\$forwardtableid   |
| DescribeForwardTableEntries     | acs:vpc:\$regionid:\$accountid:forwardtable/\$forwardtableid   |
| CreateSnatEntry                 | acs:vpc:\$regionid:\$accountid:snattable/*   |
| ModifySnatEntry                 | acs:vpc:\$regionid:\$accountid:snattable/\$snatt ableid  |
| DescribeSnatTableEntries        | acs:vpc:\$regionid:\$accountid:snattable/\$snatt ableid  |
| DeleteSnatEntry                 | acs:vpc:\$regionid:\$accountid:snattable/\$snatt ableid  |
| vpc>CreateCustomerGateway       | acs:vpc:\$regionid:\$accountid:customergatewa y/*  |
| vpc>DeleteCustomerGateway       | acs:vpc:\$regionid:\$accountid:customergatewa y/\$customergatewayid  |
| vpc>DescribeCustomerGateway     | acs:vpc:\$regionid:\$accountid:customergatewa y/\$customergatewayid  |
| vpc>DescribeCustomerGateways    | acs:vpc:\$regionid:\$accountid:customergatewa  |

|  |  |
|--|--|
|  | y/*  |
| vpc:ModifyCustomerGatewayAttribute                   | acs:vpc:\$regionid:\$accountid:customergateway/\$customergatewayid   |
| vpc>CreateVpnConnection                              | acs:vpc:\$regionid:\$accountid:vpnconnection/*   |
| vpc>DeleteVpnConnection                              | acs:vpc:\$regionid:\$accountid:vpnconnection/\$vpnconnectionid   |
| vpc:DescribeVpnConnection                            | acs:vpc:\$regionid:\$accountid:vpnconnection/\$vpnconnectionid   |
| vpc:DescribeVpnConnections                           | acs:vpc:\$regionid:\$accountid:vpnconnection/*   |
| vpc:ModifyVpnConnectionAttribute                     | acs:vpc:\$regionid:\$accountid:vpnconnection/\$vpnconnectionid   |
| vpc:DownloadVpnConnectionConfig                      | acs:vpc:\$regionid:\$accountid:vpnconnection/\$vpnconnectionid   |
| vpc>DeleteVpnGateway                                 | acs:vpc:\$regionid:\$accountid:vpngateway/\$vpngatewayid   |
| vpc:DescribeVpnGateway                               | acs:vpc:\$regionid:\$accountid:vpngateway/\$vpngatewayid   |
| vpc:DescribeVpnGateways                              | acs:vpc:\$regionid:\$accountid:vpngateway/*  |
| vpc:ModifyVpnGatewayAttribute                        | acs:vpc:\$regionid:\$accountid:vpngateway/\$vpngatewayid   |
| vpc>CreateGlobalAccelerationInstance                 | acs:vpc:\$regionid:\$accountid:globalaccelerationinstance/*  |
| vpc:AssociateGlobalAccelerationInstance              | acs:vpc:\$regionid:\$accountid:globalaccelerationinstance/\$globalaccelerationinstanceid<br>acs:ecs:\$regionid:\$accountid:instance/\$instanceid |
| vpc:UnassociateGlobalAccelerationInstance            | acs:vpc:\$regionid:\$accountid:globalaccelerationinstance/\$globalaccelerationinstanceid   |
| vpc:ModifyGlobalAccerlationInstanceSpec              | acs:vpc:\$regionid:\$accountid:globalaccelerationinstance/\$globalaccelerationinstanceid   |
| vpc:ModifyGlobalAccerlationInstanceAttributes        | acs:vpc:\$regionid:\$accountid:globalaccelerationinstance/\$globalaccelerationinstanceid   |
| vpc>DeleteGlobalAccelerationInstance                 | acs:vpc:\$regionid:\$accountid:globalaccelerationinstance/\$globalaccelerationinstanceid   |
| vpc:DescribeGlobalAccelerationInstances              | acs:vpc:\$regionid:\$accountid:globalaccelerationinstance/*  |
| vpc:DescribeServerRelatedGlobalAccelerationInstances | acs:vpc:\$regionid:\$accountid:globalaccelerationinstance/*<br>acs:ecs:\$regionid:\$accountid:instance/\$instanceid                              |

# VPC

## CreateVpc

### Description

Create a VPC in the specified region.

Note the following before creating a VPC:

You must specify the IP address range of the VPC in the form of the CIDR block. You can use the standard private IP address ranges and their subnets as the IP address range of the VPC. The standard IP address ranges include 10.0.0.0/8, 172.16.0.0/12, and 192.168.0.0/16. The default is 172.16.0.0/12.

The CIDR block cannot be modified after the VPC has been created.

The number of cloud product instances in each VPC cannot exceed 15,000.

A VRouter and a route table are automatically created after a VPC is created.

Up to three customer-side CIDR blocks can be added to a VPC. If a customer-side CIDR block is the subset of another, the one with the shorter netmask takes effect. Take 10.0.0.0/8 and 10.1.0.0/16 as an example, the customer-side CIDR block 10.0.0.0/8 takes effect.

### Request parameters

| Name     | Type   | Required | Description  |
|----------|--------|----------|--|
| Action   | String | Yes      | The action to perform.<br>Valid value: CreateVpc   |
| RegionId | String | Yes      | The ID of the region where the VPC is created.<br>You can query the region ID by calling |

|             |        |    |  |
|-------------|--------|----|--|
|             |        |    | the <code>DescribeRegions</code> API.  |
| CidrBlock   | String | No | <p>The IP address range of the VPC in the CIDR block form.</p> <p>You can use the following IP address ranges and their subnets:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- 10.0.0.0/8</li> <li>- 172.16.0.0/12 (Default)</li> <li>- 192.168.0.0/16</li> </ul> |
| VpcName     | String | No | <p>The name of the VPC.</p> <p>The name must start with an English letter, but cannot start with <code>http://</code> or <code>https://</code>.</p> <p>The name can contain from 2 to 128 characters including a-z, A-Z, 0-9, underscores, and hyphens.</p>      |
| Description | String | No | <p>The description of the VPC.</p> <p>The description must start with English letters, but cannot start with <code>http://</code> or <code>https://</code>.</p> <p>The description can contain from 2 to 256 characters.</p>                                     |
| ClientToken | String | No | <p>A client token used to guarantee the idempotence of requests.</p> <p>This parameter value is generated by the client and must be unique. It cannot exceed 64 ASCII characters.</p>  |

|          |        |    |   |
|----------|--------|----|---|
|          |        |    | For more information, see <a href="#">How to ensure idempotence</a> .   |
| UserCidr | String | No | The customer-side CIDR block. Separate multiple CIDR blocks by commas.<br>A maximum of three CIDR blocks are supported. |

## Response parameters

| Name         | Type   | Description                |
|--------------|--------|----------------------------|
| RequestId    | String | The ID of the request.     |
| VpcId        | String | The ID of the VPC.         |
| VRouterId    | String | The ID of the VRouter.     |
| RouteTableId | String | The ID of the route table. |

## Error codes

See [VPC API Error Center](#).

## Examples

### Request example

```
https://vpc.aliyuncs.com/?Action=CreateVpc
&RegionID=cn-beijing
&<CommonParameters>
```

### Response example

XML format

```
<CreateVpcResponse>
<RequestId>461D0C42-D5D1-4009-9B6A-B3D5888A19A9</RequestId>
<RouteTableId>vtb-25wm68mnh</RouteTableId>
<VRouterId>vrt-25bezkd03</VRouterId>
```

```
<VpcId>vpc-257gq642n</VpcId>
</CreateVpcResponse>
```

JSON format

```
{
  "RequestId": "461D0C42-D5D1-4009-9B6A-B3D5888A19A9",
  "RouteTableId": "vtb-25wm68mnh",
  "VRouterId": "vrt-25bezkd03",
  "VpcId": "vpc-257gq642n"
}
```

## DeleteVpc

### Description

Delete a VPC.

Note the following before deleting a VPC:

Before deleting a VPC, you must release or remove all resources in the VPC, including VSwitches, cloud product instances, router interfaces, HaVip, and so on.

Only VPCs in the available status can be deleted.

### Request parameters

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description                                      |
|--------|--------|----------|--|
| Action | String | Yes      | The action to perform.<br>Valid value: DeleteVpc |
| VpcId  | String | Yes      | The ID of the VPC.                               |

### Response parameters

| Name      | Type   | Description            |
|-----------|--------|------------------------|
| RequestId | String | The ID of the request. |

## Error codes

See VPC API Error Center.

## Examples

### Request example

```
https://vpc.aliyuncs.com/?Action=DeleteVpc  
&VpcId=vpc-25eq58pl3  
&<CommonParameters>
```

### Response example

XML format

```
<DeleteVpcResponse>  
<RequestId>606998F0-B94D-48FE-8316-ACA81BB230DA</RequestId>  
</DeleteVpcResponse>
```

JSON format

```
{  
"RequestId":"606998F0-B94D-48FE-8316-ACA81BB230DA"  
}
```

## DescribeVpcs

### Description

Query the created VPCs in a specified region.

### Request parameters

| Name | Type | Required | Description |
|------|------|----------|-------------|
|------|------|----------|-------------|

|            |         |     |   |
|------------|---------|-----|---|
| Action     | String  | Yes | The action to perform.<br>Valid value:<br>DescribeVpcs  |
| VpcId      | String  | No  | The ID of the VPC.<br>Up to 20 VPC IDs can<br>be specified. Separate<br>multiple VPC IDs by<br>commas.  |
| RegionId   | String  | Yes | The ID of the region<br>where the VPC is<br>located.<br>You can query the<br>region ID by calling<br>DescribeRegions API.   |
| IsDefault  | Boolean | No  | Whether to query the<br>default VPC in the<br>specified region. Valid<br>value:<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>- true (Default):<br/>Query all<br/>VPCs in the<br/>specified<br/>region.</li><li>- false: Do not<br/>query the<br/>default VPC.</li></ul> |
| PageNumber | Integer | No  | The number of pages<br>to return. The default<br>value is 1.  |
| PageSize   | Integer | No  | The number of rows<br>per page. The<br>maximum value is 50<br>and default value is<br>10.   |

## Response parameters

| Name      | Type        | Description  |
|-----------|-------------|--|
| RequestId | String      | The ID of the request.   |
| Vpcs      | JSON string | The detailed information of<br>queried VPCs. For more<br>information, see <a href="#">VpcSetType</a> . |

|            |         |  |
|------------|---------|--|
| TotalCount | String  | The number of queried entries.             |
| PageNumber | Integer | The current page number.                   |
| PageSize   | Integer | The number of entries on the current page. |

## Error codes

For more information, see [VPC API Error Center](#).

## Examples

### Request example

```
https://vpc.aliyuncs.com/?Action=DescribeVpcs  
&RegionId=cn-beijing  
&<CommonParameters>
```

### Response example

XML format

```
<DescribeVpcsResponse>  
<RequestId> DA1DAE87-43FA-472F-98BB-4FDBAA4A688D </RequestId>  
<Vpcs>  
<Vpc>  
<VpcId> vpc-257gq642n </VpcId>  
<RegionId>cn-beijing </RegionId>  
<VpcName> </VpcName>  
<Description> </Description>  
<VRouterId> vrt-25bezkd03 </VRouterId>  
<Status> Available </Status>  
<UserCidrs> </UserCidrs>  
<CidrBlock> 172.16.0.0/16 </CidrBlock>  
<VSwitchIds> </VSwitchIds>  
<CreationTime> 2014-10-29T13:30:19Z </CreationTime>  
</Vpc>  
</Vpcs>  
</DescribeVpcsResponse>
```

JSON format

```
{
```

```
"PageNumber": 1,  
"PageSize": 10,  
"RequestId": "DA1DAE87-43FA-472F-98BB-4FDBAA4A688D",  
"TotalCount": 1,  
"Vpcs": {  
    "Vpc": {  
        "CidrBlock": "172.16.0.0/16",  
        "CreationTime": "2014-10-29T13:30:19Z",  
        "Description": "",  
        "RegionId": "cn-beijing",  
        "Status": "Available",  
        "UserCidrs": {  
            "UserCidr": []  
        },  
        "VRouterId": "vrt-25bezkd03",  
        "VSwitchIds": {  
            "VSwitchId": []  
        },  
        "VpcId": "vpc-257gq642n",  
        "VpcName": ""  
    }  
}
```

# ModifyVpcAttribute

## Description

Modify the name and description of a VPC.

## Request parameters

| Name    | Type   | Required | Description  |
|---------|--------|----------|--|
| Action  | String | Yes      | The action to perform.<br>Valid value:<br>ModifyVpcAttribute   |
| VpcId   | String | Yes      | The ID of the VPC.   |
| VpcName | String | No       | The name of the VPC.<br>The name must start<br>with an English letter,<br>but cannot start<br>withhttp:// or https://. |

|             |        |    |  |
|-------------|--------|----|--|
|             |        |    | The name can contain from 2 to 128 characters including a-z, A-Z, 0-9, underscores, and hyphens.   |
| Description | String | No | <p>The description of the VPC.</p> <p>The description must start with English letters, but cannot start with http:// or https://.</p> <p>The description can contain from 2 to 256 characters.</p> |

## Response parameters

| Name      | Type   | Description            |
|-----------|--------|------------------------|
| RequestId | String | The ID of the request. |

## Examples

### Request example

```
https://vpc.aliyuncs.com/?Action=ModifyVpcAttribute
&VpcId=vpc-257gq642n
&VpcName=Vpc02
&<CommonParameters>
```

### Response example

XML format

```
<ModifyVpcAttributeResponse>
<RequestId>5741F353-AD13-41A2-83C7-19E49BD9AE30</RequestId>
</ModifyVpcAttributeResponse>
```

JSON format

```
{  
    "RequestId": "5741F353-AD13-41A2-83C7-19E49BD9AE30"  
}
```

# VRouter

## DescribeVRoutes

### Description

Query VRoutes in a specified region.

### Request parameters

| Name       | Type    | Required | Description  |
|------------|---------|----------|--|
| Action     | String  | Yes      | The action to perform.<br>Valid value:<br>DescribeVRoutes  |
| VRouterId  | String  | No       | The ID of the VRouter.   |
| RegionId   | String  | Yes      | The ID of the region where the VRouter is located.<br><br>You can obtain the region ID by calling DescribeRegions API. |
| PageNumber | Integer | No       | The number of pages to return. The default value is 1.   |
| PageSize   | Integer | No       | The number of rows per page. The maximum value is 50 and default value is 10.  |

## Response parameters

| Name       | Type        | Description  |
|------------|-------------|--|
| RequestId  | String      | The ID of the request.   |
| VRoutes    | JSON string | The detailed information of queried VRoutes.<br>For more information, see <a href="#">VRouterSetType</a> . |
| TotalCount | Integer     | The number of queries entries.   |
| PageNumber | Integer     | The current page number.   |
| PageSize   | Integer     | The number of entries on the current page.   |

## Error codes

See [VPC API Error Center](#).

## Examples

### Request example

```
https://vpc.aliyuncs.com/?Action=DescribeVRouters  
&RegionId=cn-beijing  
&<CommonParameters>
```

### Response example

XML format

```
<DescribeVRoutersResponse>  
<RequestId>C2C6EF61-53B7-4071-A87D-B42F1F17FA5A</RequestId>  
<VRouters>  
<VRouter>  
<VpcId>vpc-257gq642n</VpcId>  
<VRouterName></VRouterName>  
<Description></Description>  
<VRouterId>prt-25bezkd03</VRouterId>  
<RouteTableIds>  
<RouteTableId>vtb-25wm68mnh</RouteTableId>  
</RouteTableIds>
```

```
<CreationTime>2014-10-29T13:30:19Z</CreationTime>
</VRouter>
</VRouters>
</DescribeVRoutersResponse>
```

JSON format

```
{
  "PageNumber": 1,
  "PageSize": 10,
  "RequestId": "C2C6EF61-53B7-4071-A87D-B42F1F17FA5A",
  "TotalCount": 1,
  "VRouters": {
    "VRouter": [
      {
        "CreationTime": "2014-10-29T13:30:19Z",
        "Description": "",
        "RegionId": "cn-beijing",
        "RouteTableIds": {
          "RouteTableId": [
            "vtb-25wm68mnh"
          ]
        },
        "VRouterId": "vrt-25bezkd03",
        "VRouterName": "",
        "VpcId": "vpc-257gq642n"
      }
    ]
  }
}
```

## ModifyVRouterAttribute

### Description

Modify the name and description of a VRouter.

### Request parameters

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description  |
|--------|--------|----------|--|
| Action | String | Yes      | The action to perform.<br>Valid value:<br>ModifyVRouterAttribu |

|             |        |     |  |
|-------------|--------|-----|--|
|             |        |     | te   |
| VRouterId   | String | Yes | The ID of the VRouter.   |
| VRouterName | String | No  | <p>The name of the VRouter.<br/>The name must start with an English letter, but cannot start with http:// or https://.</p> <p>The name can contain from 2 to 128 characters including a-z, A-Z, 0-9, underscores, and hyphens.</p> |
| Description | String | No  | <p>The description of the VRouter.<br/>The description must start with English letters, but cannot start with http:// or https://.</p> <p>The description can contain from 2 to 256 characters.</p>                                |

## Response parameters

| Name      | Type   | Description            |
|-----------|--------|------------------------|
| RequestId | String | The ID of the request. |

## Error codes

See VPC API Error Center.

## Examples

### Request example

```
https://vpc.aliyuncs.com/?Action=ModifyVRouterAttribute
&VRouterId=vr-25bezkd03
&VRouterName=VRouter
```

```
&<CommonParameters>
```

## Response example

XML format

```
<ModifyVRouterAttributeResponse>
<RequestId>CEF72CEB-54B6-4AE8-B225-F876FF7BA984</RequestId>
</ModifyVRouterAttributeResponse>
```

JSON format

```
{
  "RequestId": "E0AAA98E-8E3C-4C11-95F3-5E2B8AD51703"
}
```

# VSwitch

## CreateVSwitch

### Description

Create a VSwitch in the specified VPC.

Note the following before creating a VSwitch:

Up to 24 VSwitches can be created in a VPC.

The first and last three IP addresses of the VSwitch are reserved by the system. For example, if the CIDR block of a VSwitch is 192.168.1.0/24, IP addresses 192.168.1.0, 192.168.1.253, 192.168.1.254, and 192.168.1.255 are reserved.

The CIDR block of the VSwitch cannot be modified after the VSwitch is created.

The number of cloud product instances under the VSwitch cannot exceed the remaining capacity of the VPC (subtract the current number of cloud product instances from 15,000).

A cloud product instance can only belong to one VSwitch.

VSwitches do not support broadcasting or multicasting.

## Request parameters

| Name      | Type   | Required | Description  |
|-----------|--------|----------|--|
| Action    | String | Yes      | The action to perform.<br>Valid value:<br>CreateVSwitch  |
| ZoneId    | String | Yes      | The ID of the zone.  |
| CidrBlock | String | Yes      | The IP address range of the VSwitch in the CIDR block form.<br><br>The IP address range must meet the following requirements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>- The size of the subnet mask for the VSwitch can be /16 to /29.</li><li>- The CIDR block of the VSwitch must belong to the CIDR block of the VPC.</li></ul><br>When the CIDR block of the VSwitch is the same as that of the VPC, the VPC can contain only one VSwitch. |

|             |        |     |  |
|-------------|--------|-----|--|
|             |        |     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- The CIDR block of the VSwitch cannot be the same as any destination CIDR block in route entries of the VPC, but can be the subset of the destination CIDR block.</li> </ul>               |
| VpcId       | String | Yes | The ID of the VPC to which the VSwitch belongs.  |
| VSwitchName | String | No  | <p>The name of the VSwitch.<br/>The name must start with an English letter, but cannot start with http:// or https://.</p> <p>The name can contain from 2 to 128 characters including a-z, A-Z, 0-9, underscores, and hyphens.</p> |
| Description | String | No  | <p>The description of the VSwitch.<br/>The description must start with English letters, but cannot start with http:// or https://.</p> <p>The description can contain from 2 to 256 characters.</p>                                |
| ClientToken | String | No  | A client token used to guarantee the idempotence of requests. This parameter value is generated by the   |

|  |  |  |   |
|--|--|--|---|
|  |  |  | <p>client and must be unique. It cannot exceed 64 ASCII characters.</p> <p>For more information, see <a href="#">How to ensure idempotence</a>.</p> |
|--|--|--|---|

## Response parameters

| Name      | Type   | Description            |
|-----------|--------|------------------------|
| RequestId | String | The ID of the request. |
| VSwitchId | String | The ID of the VSwitch. |

## Error codes

See [VPC API Error Center](#).

## Examples

### Request example

```
https://vpc.aliyuncs.com/?Action=CreateVSwitch  
&CidrBlock=172.16.1.0/24  
&VpcId=vpc-257gq642n  
&ZoneId=cn-beijing-a  
&<CommonParameters>
```

### Response example

XML format

```
<CreateVSwitchResponse>  
<RequestId>861E6630-AEC0-4B2D-B214-6CB5E44B7F04</RequestId>  
<VSwitchId>vsw-25naue4gz</VSwitchId>  
</CreateVSwitchResponse>
```

JSON format

```
{  
  "RequestId": "861E6630-AEC0-4B2D-B214-6CB5E44B7F04",  
  "VSwitchId": "vsw-25naue4gz"  
}
```

# DeleteVSwitch

## Description

Delete a VSwitch.

Note the following before deleting a VSwitch:

Only VSwitches in the available status can be deleted.

Before deleting a VSwitch, you must release or remove all cloud product instances and HAVIP instances under the VSwitch.

A VSwitch cannot be deleted when the VPC to which it belongs is creating or deleting a VSwitch or route entry.

## Request parameters

| Name      | Type   | Required | Description   |
|-----------|--------|----------|---|
| Action    | String | Yes      | The action to perform.<br>Valid value:<br>DeleteVSwitch |
| VSwitchId | String | Yes      | The ID of the VSwitch to delete.                        |

## Response parameters

| Name      | Type   | Description            |
|-----------|--------|------------------------|
| RequestId | String | The ID of the request. |

## Error codes

See VPC API Error Center.

## Examples

### Request example

```
https://vpc.aliyuncs.com/?Action=DeleteVSwitch  
&VSwitchId=vsw-25naue4gz  
&<CommonParameters>
```

### Response example

XML format

```
<DeleteVSwitchResponse>  
<RequestId>AF083E3D-7E29-4B77-A937-1F129802D5F3</RequestId>  
</DeleteVSwitchResponse>
```

JSON format

```
{  
"RequestId": "AF083E3D-7E29-4B77-A937-1F129802D5F3"  
}
```

## DescribeVSwitches

### Description

Query the created VSwitches.

### Request parameters

| Name | Type | Required | Description |
|------|------|----------|-------------|
|------|------|----------|-------------|

|            |         |     |  |
|------------|---------|-----|--|
| Action     | String  | Yes | The action to perform.<br>Valid value:<br>DescribeVSwitches  |
| RegionId   | String  | Yes | The ID of the region where the VSwitch is located.<br><br>You can obtain the region ID by calling the <a href="#">DescribeRegions API</a> .  |
| VpcId      | String  | No  | The ID of the VPC.   |
| VSwitchId  | String  | No  | The ID of the VSwitch.<br><br>Up to 20 VSwitch IDs can be specified.<br>Separate multiple VSwitch IDs by commas.   |
| ZoneId     | String  | No  | The ID of the zone.  |
| IsDefault  | Boolean | No  | Whether to query the default VSwitch in the specified region. Valid value:<br><br>- true (default value): Query all VSwitches in the specified region.<br>- false: Do not query the default VSwitch. |
| PageNumber | Integer | No  | The number of pages to return. The default value is 1.   |
| PageSize   | Integer | No  | The number of rows per page. The maximum value is 50 and default value is 10.  |

## Response parameters

| Name       | Type        | Description  |
|------------|-------------|--|
| RequestId  | String      | The ID of the request.   |
| VSwitches  | JSON String | The detailed information of the VSwitches. For more information, see VSwitchSetType. |
| TotalCount | Integer     | The number of queried entries.   |
| PageNumber | Integer     | The current page number.   |
| PageSize   | Integer     | The number of entries on the current page.   |

## Error codes

See VPC API Error Center.

## Examples

### Request example

```
https://vpc.aliyuncs.com/?Action=DescribeVSwitches  
&VpcId=vpc-25eq58pl3  
&<CommonParameters>
```

### Response example

XML format

```
<DescribeVSwitchesResponse>  
<RequestId>9A572171-4E27-40D1-BD36-D26C9E71E29E</RequestId>  
<VSwitches>  
<VSwitch>  
<VSwitchId> vsw-25b7pv15t </VSwitchId>  
<Status>Available</Status>  
<CidrBlock>172.16.1.0/24</CidrBlock>  
<ZoneId>cn-beijing-a</ZoneId>  
<AvailableIpAddressCount>246</AvailableIpAddressCount>  
<VpcId>vpc-257gq642n</VpcId>  
<Description></Description>  
<VSwitchName></VSwitchName>  
<CreationTime> 2014-10-29T15:21:02Z </CreationTime>
```

```
</VSwitch>
</VSwitches>
</DescribeVSwitchesResponse>
```

JSON format

```
{
  "PageNumber": 1,
  "PageSize": 10,
  "RequestId": "9A572171-4E27-40D1-BD36-D26C9E71E29E",
  "TotalCount": 1,
  "VSwitches": {
    "VSwitch": [
      {
        "AvailableIpAddressCount": 246,
        "CidrBlock": "172.16.1.0/24",
        "CreationTime": "2014-10-29T15:21:02Z",
        "Description": "",
        "Status": "Available",
        "VSwitchId": "vsw-25b7pv15t",
        "VSwitchName": "",
        "VpcId": "vpc-257gq642n",
        "ZoneId": "cn-beijing-a"
      }
    ]
  }
}
```

# ModifyVSwitchAttribute

## Description

Modify the name and description of a VSwitch.

## Request parameters

| Name      | Type   | Required | Description  |
|-----------|--------|----------|--|
| Action    | String | Yes      | The action to perform.<br>Valid value:<br>ModifyVSwitchAttribute |
| VSwitchId | String | Yes      | The ID of the VSwitch.   |

|             |        |    |   |
|-------------|--------|----|---|
| VSwitchName | String | No | <p>The name of the VSwitch.</p> <p>The name must start with an English letter, but cannot start with http:// or https://.</p> <p>The name can contain from 2 to 128 characters including a-z, A-Z, 0-9, underscores, and hyphens.</p> |
| Description | String | No | <p>The description of the VSwitch.</p> <p>The description must start with English letters, but cannot start with http:// or https://.</p> <p>The description can contain from 2 to 256 characters.</p>                                |

## Response parameters

| Name      | Type   | Description            |
|-----------|--------|------------------------|
| RequestId | String | The ID of the request. |

## Examples

### Request example

```
https://vpc.aliyuncs.com/?Action=ModifyVSwitchAttribute
&VSwitchId=vpc-257gq642n
&<CommonParameters>
```

### Response example

XML format

```
<ModifyVSwitchAttributeResponse>
```

```
<RequestId>C0FD0EED-F90D-4479-803D-DD62335357E5</RequestId>
</ModifyVSwitchAttributeResponse>
```

JSON format

```
{
  "RequestId": "C0FD0EED-F90D-4479-803D-DD62335357E5"
}
```

## Route table

### CreateRouteEntry

#### Description

Create a route entry for a VRouter or VBR.

Note the following before creating a route entry:

Up to 48 route entries can be created for a VPC or VBR.

Multiple route entries can point to the same next hop ID (NextHopId).

In the route table of a VPC, up to 5 route entries pointing to HAVIP can be created.

You can only add a route entry to an active VBR of an enabled leased line.

#### Request parameters

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description  |
|--------|--------|----------|--|
| Action | String | Yes      | The action to perform.<br>Valid value:<br>CreateRouteEntry |

|                      |        |     |  |
|----------------------|--------|-----|--|
| RouteTableId         | String | Yes | The ID of the route table.   |
| DestinationCidrBlock | String | Yes | <p>The destination CIDR block of the route entry, which must meet the following requirements:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- The destination CIDR block cannot be 100.64.0.0/10 or any of its subnets.</li> <li>- Different route entries in a route table cannot use the same destination CIDR block.</li> <li>- If the destination CIDR block is an IP address, the netmask /32 is used by default.</li> </ul> |
| NextHopType          | String | No  | <p>The type of the next hop. Valid value:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Instance (Default): Route the traffic destined for the destination CIDR block to an ECS instance in the VPC.</li> <li>- HaVip: Route</li> </ul>   |

|             |             |    |  |
|-------------|-------------|----|--|
|             |             |    | <p>the traffic destined for the destination CIDR block to an HAVIP.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- RouterInterface: Route the traffic destined for the destination CIDR block to a router interface.</li> <li>- VpnGateway: Route the traffic destined for the destination CIDR block to a VPN Gateway.</li> </ul> |
| NextHopId   | String      | No | <p>The ID of the next-hop instance.</p> <p>The next hop must be in the VPC or VBR to which the router table belongs.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> This parameter is required if <b>NextHopList</b> is not specified.</p>  |
| NextHopList | JSON string | No | <p>A list of next hops of the router entries. Specify this parameter when you create an Equal-cost multi-path routing (ECMP) route entry.</p> <p>The parameter must meet the following requirements:</p>   |

|             |        |    |  |
|-------------|--------|----|--|
|             |        |    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Only the VRouter of VPC supports adding ECMP route entries.</li> <li>- At least two next hops must be specified, but cannot exceed four.</li> <li>- The next hops must be the route interfaces pointing to the connected VBRs.</li> </ul> <p>For more information, see <a href="#">NextHopListType</a>.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> This parameter is required if <a href="#">NextHopId</a> is not specified.</p> |
| ClientToken | String | No | <p>A client token used to ensure the idempotence of requests. This parameter value is generated by the client and must be unique. It cannot exceed 64 ASCII characters.</p> <p>For more information, see <a href="#">How to ensure idempotence</a>.</p>  |

## Response parameters

| Name      | Type   | Description            |
|-----------|--------|------------------------|
| RequestId | String | The ID of the request. |

## Error codes

See VPC API Error Center.

## Examples

### Request example

```
https://vpc.aliyuncs.com/?Action=CreateRouteEntry  
&VpcId=vpc-257gq642n  
&RouteTableId=prt-5citwfp6a  
&DestinationCidrBlock=0.0.0.0/0  
&NextHopId=i-25skktp4  
&NextHopType=Instance  
&<CommonParameters>
```

### Response example

XML format

```
<CreateRouteEntryResponse>  
<RequestId>12D086F6-8F31-4658-84C1-006DED011A85</RequestId>  
</CreateRouteEntryResponse>
```

JSON format

```
{  
"RequestId": "12D086F6-8F31-4658-84C1-006DED011A85"  
}
```

## DeleteRouteEntry

### Description

Delete a router entry from a route table.

Note the following before deleting a router entry:

You can only delete a router entry in the available status.

You cannot delete a router entry of a VPC that is creating or deleting a VSwitch or route entry.

## Request parameters

| Name                 | Type        | Required | Description   |
|----------------------|-------------|----------|---|
| Action               | String      | Yes      | The action to perform.<br>Valid value:<br>DeleteRouteEntry  |
| RouteTableId         | String      | Yes      | The ID of the route table to which the route entry belongs.   |
| DestinationCidrBlock | String      | Yes      | The destination CIDR block of the route entry.  |
| NextHopId            | String      | Yes      | The ID of the next-hop instance of the route entry.<br><b>Note:</b> This parameter is required if <b>NextHopList</b> is not specified.  |
| NextHopList          | JSON string | No       | A list of next hops of the router entries.<br>Specify this parameter when you create an Equal-cost multi-path routing (ECMP) route entry.<br>The parameter must meet the following requirements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>- Only the VRouter of VPC supports adding ECMP route entries.</li><li>- At least two next hops</li></ul> |

|  |  |  |   |
|--|--|--|---|
|  |  |  | <p>must be specified, but cannot exceed four.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>- The next hops must be the route interfaces pointing to the connected VBRs.</li></ul> <p><b>Note:</b> This parameter is required if <b>NextHopId</b> is not specified.</p> |
|--|--|--|---|

## Response parameters

| Name      | Type   | Description            |
|-----------|--------|------------------------|
| RequestId | String | The ID of the request. |

## Error codes

See VPC API Error Center.

## Examples

### Request example

```
https://vpc.aliyuncs.com/?Action=DeleteRouteEntry  
&RouterTableId=vtb-25vtxl5ct  
&DestinationCidrBlock=192.168.1.0/24  
&NextHopId=i-25skktp4  
&<CommonParameters>
```

### Response example

XML format

```
<DeleteRouteEntryResponse>
<RequestId>4357FA74-F9F3-46E7-8890-AA30EC4F8D4F </RequestId>
</DeleteRouteEntryResponse>
```

JSON format

```
{
"RequestId": "4357FA74-F9F3-46E7-8890-AA30EC4F8D4F"
}
```

## DescribeRouteTables

### Description

Query the custom route entries created in a route table.

### Request parameters

| Name       | Type   | Required | Description   |
|------------|--------|----------|---|
| Action     | String | Yes      | The action to perform.<br>Valid value:<br>DescribeRouteTables   |
| RouterType | String | No       | The type of the router to which the route table belongs.<br><br>- VRouter:<br>Virtual Private<br>Cloud<br>- VBR: Virtual<br>border router |
| RouterId   | String | No       | The ID of the VRouter or VBR to which the route table belongs.  |
| VRouterId  | String | Yes      | The ID of the VRouter to which the route table belongs.   |

|              |         |    |  |
|--------------|---------|----|--|
|              |         |    | The value of the <b>RouterType</b> parameter is set to VRouter automatically when this parameter is specified. |
| RouteTableId | String  | No | The ID of the route table.   |
| PageNumber   | Integer | No | The number of pages to return. The default value is 1.   |
| PageSize     | Integer | No | The number of rows per page. The maximum value is 50 and the default value is 10.                              |

## Response parameters

| Name        | Type        | Description   |
|-------------|-------------|---|
| RequestId   | String      | The ID of the request.  |
| RouteTables | JSON string | The detailed information of the route table.<br>For more information, see <a href="#">RouteTableSetType</a> . |
| TotalCount  | Integer     | The number of queried entries.  |
| PageNumber  | Integer     | The current page number.  |
| PageSize    | Integer     | The number of entries on the current page.  |

## Error codes

See [VPC API Error Center](#).

## Examples

### Request example

```
https://vpc.aliyuncs.com/?Action=DescribeRouteTables
&VRouterId=vrp-25u5f8u2q
&<CommonParameters>
```

## Response example

XML format

```
<DescribeRouteTablesResponse>
<RequestId>913F8774-681A-4857-95D8-ACBAF044D453</RequestId>
<RouteTables>
<RouteTable>routetable01</RouteTable>
<RouteEntries>
<RouteEntry>
<DestinationCidrBlock>192.168.10.1/32</DestinationCidrBlock>
<Type>Custom</Type>
<InstanceId>i-25skkTCP4</InstanceId>
<Status>Available</Status>
<RouteTableId>vtb-25vtxl5ct</RouteTableId>
</RouteEntry>
<RouteEntry>
<DestinationCidrBlock>192.168.1.0/24</DestinationCidrBlock>
<InstanceId></InstanceId>
<RouteTableId>vtb-25vtxl5ct</RouteTableId>
<Status>Available</Status>
<Type>System</Type>
</RouteEntry>
<RouteEntry>
<DestinationCidrBlock>100.64.0.0/10</DestinationCidrBlock>
<InstanceId></InstanceId>
<RouteTableId>vtb-25vtxl5ct</RouteTableId>
<Status>Available</Status>
<Type>System</Type>
</RouteEntry>
<RouteEntry>
<DestinationCidrBlock>10.0.0.0/8</DestinationCidrBlock>
<InstanceId></InstanceId>
<RouteTableId>vtb-25vtxl5ct</RouteTableId>
<Status>Available</Status>
<Type>System</Type>
</RouteEntry>
</RouteEntries>
<RouteTableId>vtb-25vtxl5ct</RouteTableId>
<RouteTableType>System</RouteTableType>
<VRouterId>vr-25u5f8u2q</VRouterId>
<CreationTime>2014-09-11T04:52:53Z</CreationTime>
</RouteTables>
</DescribeRouteTablesResponse>
```

JSON format

```
{
  "PageNumber": 1,
  "PageSize": 10,
```

```
"RequestId": "913F8774-681A-4857-95D8-ACBAF044D453",
"RouteTables": [
"RouteTable": [
{
"CreationTime": "2014-09-11T04:52:53Z",
"RouteEntrys": {
"RouteEntry": [
{
"DestinationCidrBlock": "192.168.10.1/32",
"InstanceId": "i-25skktcp4",
"RouteTableId": "vtb-25vtxl5ct",
>Status": "Available",
>Type": "Custom"
},
{
"DestinationCidrBlock": "192.168.1.0/24",
"InstanceId": "",
"RouteTableId": "vtb-25vtxl5ct",
>Status": "Available",
>Type": "System"
},
{
"DestinationCidrBlock": "100.64.0.0/10",
"InstanceId": "",
"RouteTableId": "vtb-25vtxl5ct",
>Status": "Available",
>Type": "System"
},
{
"DestinationCidrBlock": "10.0.0.0/8",
"InstanceId": "",
"RouteTableId": "vtb-25vtxl5ct",
>Status": "Available",
>Type": "System"
}
]
},
"RouteTableId": "vtb-25vtxl5ct",
"RouteTableType": "System",
"VRouterId": "vrt-25u5f8u2q"
},
],
"TotalCount": 1
}
```

EIP

# AllocateEipAddress

## Description

Create an EIP.

EIP supports ICMP, TCP, and UDP protocols, but does not support IGMP and SCTP protocols.

## Request parameters

| Name               | Type   | Required | Description  |
|--------------------|--------|----------|--|
| Action             | String | Yes      | The action to perform.<br>Valid value:<br>AllocateEipAddress   |
| RegionId           | String | Yes      | The region of the EIP.<br>You can obtain the region ID by calling the <a href="#">DescribeRegions API</a> .  |
| Bandwidth          | String | No       | The peak bandwidth in Mbps of the EIP.<br>The default value is 5.  |
| InternetChargeType | String | No       | EIP is charged by the traffic usage.<br>Valid value:<br>PayByTraffic   |
| InstanceChargeType | String | No       | The billing method of the EIP is Pay-As-You-Go.<br>Valid value: PostPaid   |
| ClientToken        | String | No       | The client token used to guarantee the idempotence of the request. This parameter value is generated by the client and must be unique. It cannot exceed 64 ASCII characters. |

|  |  |  |   |
|--|--|--|---|
|  |  |  | For more information, see <a href="#">How to ensure idempotence</a> . |
|--|--|--|---|

## Response parameters

| Name         | Type   | Description               |
|--------------|--------|---------------------------|
| RequestId    | String | The ID of the request.    |
| EipAddress   | String | The allocated IP address. |
| AllocationId | String | The ID of the EIP.        |

## Error codes

See [VPC API Error Center](#).

## Examples

### Request example

```
https://vpc.aliyuncs.com/?Action=AllocateEipAddress  
&RegionId=cn-beijing  
&<CommonParameters>
```

### Response example

XML format

```
<AllocateEipAddressResponse>  
<RequestId>B6B9F518-60F8-4D81-9242-1207B356754D </RequestId>  
<AllocationId>eip-25877c70x</AllocationId>  
<EipAddress>123.56.0.206</EipAddress>  
</AllocateEipAddressResponse>
```

JSON format

```
{  
  "AllocationId": "eip-25877c70x",  
  "EipAddress": "123.56.0.206",
```

```
"RequestId": "B6B9F518-60F8-4D81-9242-1207B356754D"  
}
```

# AssociateEipAddress

## Description

Bind an EIP to a cloud product instance in the same region.

Note the following before binding an EIP:

Only the EIP in the available status can be bound.

An EIP can only be bound to one cloud resource.

You can bind an EIP to the following cloud resources:

ECS instances of the VPC network

Only the ECS instance in the running or stopped status can be bound.

NAT Gateway

If the NAT Gateway has associated with a bandwidth package, submit a ticket to bind an EIP to a NAT Gateway.

SLB instances of the VPC network

After binding, the SLB instance can forward requests from the Internet.

HAVIP

Only the HAVIP in the available or InUse status can be bound.

Each ECS instance, SLB instance and HAVIP can only be bound with one EIP. However, NAT Gateway can be bound with multiple EIPs.

## Request parameters

| Name         | Type   | Required | Description  |
|--------------|--------|----------|--|
| Action       | String | Yes      | The action to perform.<br>Valid value:<br>AssociateEipAddress  |
| AllocationId | String | Yes      | The ID of the EIP.   |
| InstanceType | String | No       | The cloud resource to bind. Valid value:<br><br>- EcsInstance(Default): an ECS instance of the VPC network<br>- SlbInstance: an SLB instance of the VPC network<br>- Nat: NAT Gateway<br>- HAVIP: HAVIP instance |
| InstanceId   | String | Yes      | The ID of the cloud resource to bind.  |

## Response parameters

| Name      | Type   | Description            |
|-----------|--------|------------------------|
| RequestId | String | The ID of the request. |

## Error codes

See VPC API Error Center.

## Examples

## Request example

```
https://vpc.aliyuncs.com/?Action=AssociateEipAddress  
&AllocationId=eip-25877c70x  
&InstanceId=i-25skktcp4  
&<CommonParameters>
```

## Response example

XML format

```
<AssociateEipAddressResponse>  
<RequestId>C0FD0EED-F90D-4479-803D-DD62335357E5</RequestId>  
</AssociateEipAddressResponse>
```

JSON format

```
{  
    "RequestId": "C0FD0EED-F90D-4479-803D-DD62335357E5"  
}
```

# UnassociateEipAddress

## Description

Unbind an EIP from a cloud resource.

## Request parameters

| Name         | Type   | Required | Description   |
|--------------|--------|----------|---|
| Action       | String | Yes      | The action to perform.<br>Valid value:<br>UnassociateEipAddress |
| AllocationId | String | Yes      | The ID of the EIP.  |

|              |         |    |   |
|--------------|---------|----|---|
| InstanceType | String  | No | The cloud resource to unbind. Valid value:<br>- EcsInstance(D<br>efault): an<br>ECS instance<br>of the VPC<br>network<br>- SlbInstance:<br>an SLB<br>instance of<br>the VPC<br>network<br>- Nat: NAT<br>Gateway<br>- HAVIP: HAVIP<br>instance           |
| Force        | Boolean | Np | Whether to unbind<br>the EIP from a NAT<br>Gateway by force.<br>Valid value:<br>True   False (Default<br>value)<br><b>Note:</b> The SNAT table<br>or the DNAT table<br>associated with the<br>EIP will be deleted if<br>the EIP is unbound by<br>force. |

## Response parameters

| Name      | Type   | Description            |
|-----------|--------|------------------------|
| RequestId | String | The ID of the request. |

## Error codes

See VPC API Error Center.

## Examples

## Request example

```
https://vpc.aliyuncs.com/?Action=UnassociateEipAddress  
&AllocationId=eip-2578g5v5a  
&InstanceId=i-25skktp4  
&<CommonParameters>
```

## Response example

XML format

```
<UnassociateEipAddressResponse>  
<RequestId>220F3179-5238-47F0-A0CA-1272AA2BC41F </RequestId>  
</UnassociateEipAddressResponse>
```

JSON format

```
{  
  "RequestId": "220F3179-5238-47F0-A0CA-1272AA2BC41F"  
}
```

# DescribeEipAddresses

## Description

Query the created EIPs in a specified region.

## Request parameters

| Name     | Type   | Required | Description  |
|----------|--------|----------|--|
| Action   | String | Yes      | The action to perform.<br>Valid value:<br>DescribeEipAddresses |
| RegionId | String | Yes      | The region of the EIP.   |
| Status   | String | No       | The status of the EIP.   |

|                        |        |    |   |
|------------------------|--------|----|---|
|                        |        |    | <p>Valid value:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- <b>Associating:</b> The EIP is being bound.</li> <li>- <b>Unassociating:</b> The EIP is being unbound.</li> <li>- <b>InUse:</b> The EIP has been bound to a cloud resource.</li> <li>- <b>Available:</b> The EIP is not bound to any cloud resources.</li> </ul>     |
| EipAddress             | String | No | The IP address of the EIP.  |
| AllocationId           | String | No | The ID of the EIP.  |
| AssociatedInstanceType | String | No | <p>The cloud resource that the EIP is bound to. Valid value:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- <b>EcsInstance(Default):</b> an ECS instance of the VPC network</li> <li>- <b>SlbInstance:</b> an SLB instance of the VPC network</li> <li>- <b>Nat:</b> NAT Gateway</li> <li>- <b>HAVIP:</b> HAVIP instance</li> </ul> |
| AssociatedInstanceId   | String | No | The ID of the cloud resource that the EIP is bound to.  |

|            |         |    |  |
|------------|---------|----|--|
|            |         |    | <b>Note:</b> The <code>AssociatedInstanceType</code> parameter must be specified when this parameter is specified. |
| PageNumber | Integer | No | The number of pages to return. The default value is 1.   |
| PageSize   | Integer | No | The number of rows per page. The maximum value is 50 and the default value is 10.                                  |

## Response parameters

| Name         | Type        | Description   |
|--------------|-------------|---|
| RequestId    | String      | The ID of the request.  |
| EipAddresses | JSON string | The detailed information of queried EIPs.<br>For more information, see <code>EipAddressSetType</code> . |
| TotalCount   | Integer     | The number of queried entries.  |
| PageNumber   | Integer     | The current page number.  |
| PageSize     | Integer     | The number of entries on the current page.  |

## Error codes

See VPC API Error Center.

## Examples

### Request example

```
https://vpc.aliyuncs.com/?Action=DescribeEipAddresses
&RegionId=cn-hangzhou-1
&<CommonParameters>
```

## Response example

XML format

```
<DescribeEipAddressesResponse>
<PageNumber>1</PageNumber>
<EipAddresses>
<EipAddress>
<ChargeType>PostPaid</ChargeType>
<AllocationTime>2018-01-15T11:17:30Z</AllocationTime>
<ResourceGroupId>rg-acfmxazb4ph6aiy</ResourceGroupId>
<InstanceId></InstanceId>
<Description></Description>
<IpAddress>59.110.xx.xx</IpAddress>
<AllocationId>eip-2ze88m67qx5xxxxx</AllocationId>
<InternetChargeType>PayByTraffic</InternetChargeType>
<InstanceType></InstanceType>
<Name></Name>
<Status>Available</Status>
<BandwidthPackageId></BandwidthPackageId>
<InstanceRegionId></InstanceRegionId>
<BandwidthPackageType></BandwidthPackageType>
<RegionId>cn-beijing</RegionId>
<OperationLocks></OperationLocks>
<ExpiredTime></ExpiredTime>
<AvailableRegions>
<AvailableRegion>cn-beijing</AvailableRegion>
</AvailableRegions>
<Bandwidth>1</Bandwidth>
</EipAddress>
</EipAddresses>
<TotalCount>1</TotalCount>
<PageSize>10</PageSize>
<RequestId>7EEF2D6B-D207-4197-AE37-01279C888757</RequestId>
</DescribeEipAddressesResponse>
```

JSON format

```
{
  "PageNumber": 1,
  "EipAddresses": {
    "EipAddress": [
      {
        "ChargeType": "PostPaid",
        "AllocationTime": "2018-01-15T11:17:30Z",
        "ResourceGroupId": "rg-acfmxazb4ph6aiy",
        "InstanceId": "",
        "Description": "",
        "IpAddress": "59.110.xx.xx",
        "AllocationId": "eip-2ze88m67qx5xxxxx",
```

```
"InternetChargeType": "PayByTraffic",
"InstanceType": "",
"Name": "",
>Status": "Available",
"BandwidthPackageId": "",
"InstanceRegionId": "",
"BandwidthPackageType": "",
"RegionId": "cn-beijing",
"OperationLocks": {
"LockReason": []
},
"ExpiredTime": "",
"AvailableRegions": {
"AvailableRegion": [
"cn-beijing"
]
},
"Bandwidth": "1"
}
],
},
"TotalCount": 1,
"PageSize": 10,
"RequestId": "7EEF2D6B-D207-4197-AE37-01279C888757"
}
```

# ModifyEipAddressAttribute

## Description

Modify the name, description, and peak bandwidth of the specified EIP.

## Request parameters

| Name         | Type   | Required | Description   |
|--------------|--------|----------|---|
| Action       | String | Yes      | The action to perform.<br>Valid value:<br>ModifyEipAddressAttribute |
| AllocationId | String | Yes      | The ID of the EIP.  |
| Bandwidth    | String | No       | The peak bandwidth in Mbps of the EIP.                              |
| Name         | String | No       | The name of the EIP.  |

|             |        |    |                             |
|-------------|--------|----|-----------------------------|
| Description | String | No | The description of the EIP. |
|-------------|--------|----|-----------------------------|

## Response parameters

| Name      | Type   | Description            |
|-----------|--------|------------------------|
| RequestId | String | The ID of the request. |

## Error codes

See VPC API Error Center.

## Examples

### Request example

```
https://vpc.aliyuncs.com/?Action=ModifyEipAddressAttribute  
&AllocationId=eip-25877c70x  
&Bandwidth=1  
&<CommonParameters>
```

### Response example

XML format

```
<ModifyEipAddressAttributeResponse>  
<RequestId>2C63EA73-A1E7-4C46-B8BC-E7C2E543E5E8</RequestId>  
</ModifyEipAddressAttributeResponse>
```

JSON format

```
{  
"RequestId": "2C63EA73-A1E7-4C46-B8BC-E7C2E543E5E8"  
}
```

## ReleaseEipAddress

## Description

Release the specified EIP.

**Note:** Make sure that the EIP is not bound to any product before releasing the EIP.

## Request parameters

| Name         | Type   | Required | Description   |
|--------------|--------|----------|---|
| Action       | String | Yes      | The action to perform.<br>Valid value:<br>ReleaseEipAddress |
| AllocationId | String | Yes      | The ID of the EIP.  |

## Response parameters

| Name      | Type   | Description            |
|-----------|--------|------------------------|
| RequestId | String | The ID of the request. |

## Error codes

See VPC API Error Center.

## Examples

### Request example

```
https://vpc.aliyuncs.com/?Action=ReleaseEipAddress  
&AllocationId=eip-25877c70x  
&<CommonParameters>
```

### Response example

XML format

```
<ReleaseEipAddressResponse>
<RequestId>748C38F6-9A3D-482E-83FB-DB6C39C68AEA</RequestId>
</ReleaseEipAddressResponse>
```

JSON format

```
{
"RequestId": "748C38F6-9A3D-482E-83FB-DB6C39C68AEA"
}
```

## DescribePublicIpAddress

**Note:** This API is currently only available to Alibaba Cloud partners. Contact your Alibaba Cloud sales manager or business manager to add your account to the whitelist before using this API.

### Description

Query the public IP address range in a specified region.

### Request parameters

| Name       | Name    | Required | Description  |
|------------|---------|----------|--|
| Action     | String  | Yes      | The action to perform.<br>Valid value: DescribePublicIpAddress |
| RegionId   | String  | Yes      | The ID of the region to query.                                 |
| PageNumber | Integer | No       | The number of pages to return. The default value is 1.         |
| PageSize   | Integer | No       | The number of rows per page. The default value is 10.          |

## Response parameters

| Name            | Type    | Description  |
|-----------------|---------|--|
| PublicIpAddress | String  | The public IP address range of the specified region. |
| TotalCount      | String  | The number of queried entries.                       |
| PageNumber      | Integer | The current page number.                             |
| PageSize        | Integer | The number of entries on the current page.           |

## Error codes

| Error code               | Error message   | Http status code | Description   |
|--------------------------|---|------------------|---|
| Forbidden.RegionNotFound | Specified region is not found during access authentication. | 404              | The specified region does not exist. See <a href="#">Regions and zones</a> to find the region ID of each region.                |
| Forbidden.               | User not authorized to operate on the specified resource.   | 403              | You are not authorized to operate on the specified resource. See <a href="#">API authorization</a> on how to authorize the API. |

## Examples

### Request example

```
https://vpc.aliyuncs.com/?Action=DescribePublicIpAddress
&RegionId=cn-beijing
&<CommonParameters>
```

### Response example

```
{
  "RequestId": "365F4154-92F6-4AE4-92F8-7FF34B540710",
  "Code": 200,
  "Success": true/false,
```

```

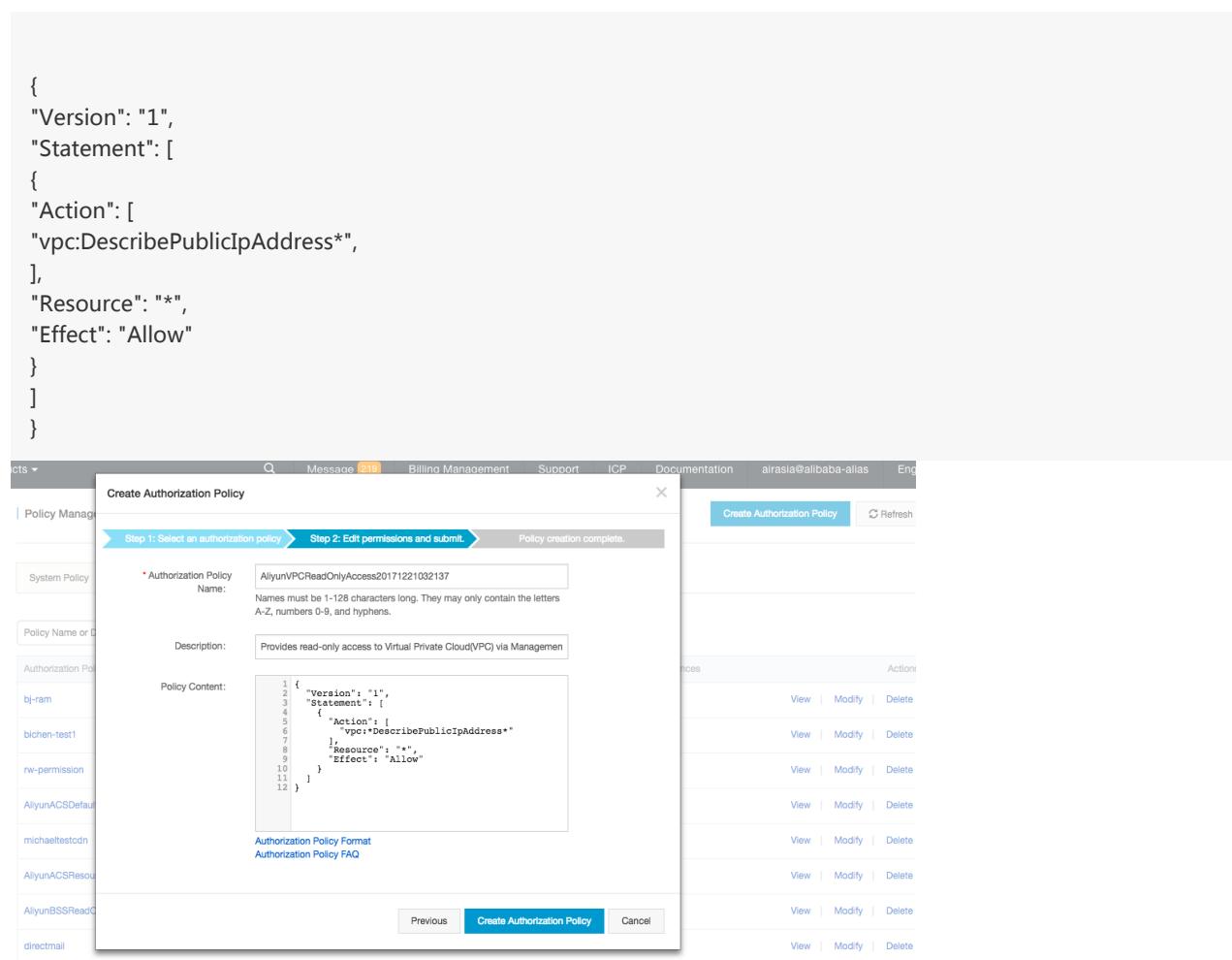
"PublicIpAddress" :[
    "110.11.1.0/24"
],
"RegionId" :"cn-beijing",
"PageNumber" :1,
"PageSize" :100,
"TotalCount" :1000
}

```

## API authorization

When calling this API, make sure that you are authorized to operate this resource.

The authorization can be done either by using the API or on the RAM console. The following policy must be added. For more information, see [Authorization policies](#).



The screenshot shows the 'Create Authorization Policy' dialog box on the Alibaba Cloud RAM console. The policy is named 'AliyunVPCReadOnlyAccess20171221032137'. The 'Description' field states: 'Provides read-only access to Virtual Private Cloud(VPC) via Management Console'. The 'Policy Content' field contains the following JSON code:

```

{
    "Version": "1",
    "Statement": [
        {
            "Action": [
                "vpc:DescribePublicIpAddress*"
            ],
            "Resource": "*",
            "Effect": "Allow"
        }
    ]
}

```

## Physical Connection

# CreatePhysicalConnection

## Description

Create a physical connection. After the physical connection changes to the **Initial** status, contact the carrier for construction.

Note the following before creating for a physical connection:

- The number of physical connections that are not in the **Enabled** status cannot exceed five.
- If there is a delinquent physical connection in your account, you cannot apply for more physical connection.

## Request parameters

| Name          | Type   | Required | Description   |
|---------------|--------|----------|---|
| Action        | String | Yes      | The action to perform.<br>Valid value:<br>CreatePhysicalConnection  |
| RegionId      | String | Yes      | The region where the physical connection is located.<br>You can obtain the region ID by calling the <b>DescribeRegions</b> API. |
| AccessPointId | String | Yes      | The ID of the access point used by the physical connection. The selected access point must exist and be available.              |
| CircuitCode   | String | No       | The circuit code provided by the carrier for the physical connection.   |
| LineOperator  | String | Yes      | The carrier that provides the physical  |

|              |        |     |   |
|--------------|--------|-----|---|
|              |        |     | <p>connection. Valid value:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- CT: China Telecom</li> <li>- CU: China Unicom</li> <li>- CM: China Mobile</li> <li>- CO: Other (China)</li> <li>- Equinix: Equinix</li> <li>- Other: Other (outside China)</li> </ul>                      |
| PeerLocation | String | Yes | <p>The geographic location of the local data center.</p> <p>The peer location can contain from 2 to 256 characters, but cannot start with http:// or https://.</p>  |
| Bandwidth    | String | No  | <p>The bandwidth in Mbps of the physical connection.</p> <p>The default value is 100 and the valid value is [2, 10240].</p>   |
| PortType     | String | No  | <p>The port type of the physical connection. Valid value:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- 100Base-T: 100-MB electrical port</li> <li>- 1000Base-T: 1-GB electrical port</li> <li>- 1000Base-LX: 1-GB single-mode optical port (10 km)</li> <li>- 10GBase-T:</li> </ul> |

|                               |        |    |  |
|-------------------------------|--------|----|--|
|                               |        |    | 10-GB<br>electrical port<br>- 10GBase-LR:<br>10-GB single-<br>mode optical<br>port (10 km)   |
| RedundantPhysicalConnectionId | String | No | The ID of the other physical connection used as the redundant physical connection.<br><br>The redundant physical connection must be in the Allocated, Confirmed, or Enabled status.  |
| Name                          | String | No | The name of the physical connection.<br><br>The name must start with an English letter, but cannot start with http:// or https://.<br><br>The name can contain from 2 to 128 characters including a-z, A-Z, 0-9, underscores, and hyphens. |
| Description                   | String | No | The description of the physical connection.<br><br>The description must start with English letters, but cannot start with http:// or https://.<br><br>The description can contain from 2 to 256 characters.                                |
| ClientToken                   | String | No | A client token used to guarantee the idempotence of requests. This parameter value is generated by the client and must be unique. It cannot exceed 64 ASCII characters.  |

|  |  |  |   |
|--|--|--|---|
|  |  |  | For more information, see <a href="#">How to ensure idempotence</a> . |
|--|--|--|---|

## Response parameters

| Name                 | Type   | Description                        |
|----------------------|--------|------------------------------------|
| RequestId            | String | The ID pf the request.             |
| PhysicalConnectionId | String | The ID of the physical connection. |

## Error codes

See VPC API Error Center.

## Examples

### Request example

```
http://vpc.aliyuncs.com/?Action=CreatePhysicalConnection  
&RegionId=cn-beijing  
&AccessPointId=ap-cn-beijing-ft-A  
&LineOperator=CT  
&PeerLocation=No.XX, XX Street, Beijing City  
&<CommonParameters>
```

### Response example

JSON format

```
{  
    "PhysicalConnectionId": "pc-*****",  
    "RequestId": "8A6A5EC5-6F6C-4906-9689-56ACE58A13E0"  
}
```

## CancelPhysicalConnection

## Description

Cancel physical connection access before the physical connection is enabled.

You can only cancel physical connections that are not enabled, including physical connections in the Initial, Approved, Allocated, or Confirmed status.

## Request parameters

| Name                 | Type   | Required | Description   |
|----------------------|--------|----------|---|
| Action               | String | Yes      | The action to perform.<br>Valid value:<br>CancelPhysicalConnection  |
| RegionId             | String | Yes      | The region where the physical connection is located.<br>You can obtain the region ID by calling the <a href="#">DescribeRegions API</a> . |
| PhysicalConnectionId | String | Yes      | The ID of the physical connection.  |

## Response parameters

| Name      | Type   | Description            |
|-----------|--------|------------------------|
| RequestId | String | The ID of the request. |

## Error codes

See VPC API Error Center.

## Examples

### Request example

```
http://vpc.aliyuncs.com/?Action=CancelPhysicalConnection  
&PhysicalConnectionId=pc-2zeoaxkq3xxxxx  
&RegionId=cn-beijing  
&<CommonParameters>
```

## Response example

JSON format

```
{  
    "RequestId": "BE36E95A-F83E-4127-A29E-F2F35D4C999A"  
}
```

# DescribePhysicalConnections

## Description

Query the created physical connections in the specified region.

The relationship between the values of a filter is “or” . The physical connection is returned as long as one filter is met.

The relationship between each filter is “and” . The physical connection is returned only when all the filters are met.

## Request parameters

| Name     | Type   | Required | Description  |
|----------|--------|----------|--|
| Action   | String | Yes      | The action to perform.<br>Valid value:<br>DescribePhysicalConnections  |
| RegionId | String | Yes      | The region where the physical connection is located.<br>You can obtain the region ID by calling the DescribeRegions API. |

|                  |        |    |   |
|------------------|--------|----|---|
| Filter.n.Key     | String | No | <p>Filter keys. Valid value for n is [1,5], up to five filters are supported. The following are available filter keys:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- PhysicalConnectionId: The ID of the physical connection.</li> <li>- AccessPointId : The ID of the access point.</li> <li>- Type: The type of the physical connection, the valid value is VPC.</li> <li>- LineOperator: The network operator of the physical connection.</li> <li>- Status: The status of the physical connection.</li> <li>- Spec: The specification of the physical connection, such as 1 Gbps.</li> <li>- Name: The name of the physical connection.</li> </ul> |
| Filter.n.Value.m | String | No | The corresponding value of the specified filter key. The valid  |

|            |         |    |   |
|------------|---------|----|---|
|            |         |    | value of m is [1, 5].   |
| PageNumber | Integer | No | The number of pages to return. The default value is 1.                            |
| PageSize   | Integer | No | The number of rows per page. The maximum value is 50 and the default value is 10. |

## Response parameters

| Name                  | Type        | Description  |
|-----------------------|-------------|--|
| RequestId             | String      | The ID of the request.   |
| PhysicalConnectionSet | JSON string | The detailed information of queried physical connections.<br>For more information, see <a href="#">PhysicalConnectionSetType</a> . |
| TotalCount            | Integer     | The number of queried entries.   |
| PageNumber            | Integer     | The current page number.   |
| PageSize              | Integer     | The number of entries on the current page.   |

## Error codes

See VPC API Error Center.

## Examples

### Request example

```
http://vpc.aliyuncs.com/?Action=DescribePhysicalConnections
&RegionId=cn-beijing
&<CommonParameters>
```

### Response example

JSON format

```
{  
    "PageNumber": 1,  
    "TotalCount": 1,  
    "PageSize": 10,  
    "RequestId": "7C07B0AF-4FC0-4BB2-9667-F75812824BCD",  
    "PhysicalConnectionSet": {  
        "PhysicalConnectionType": [  
            {  
                "Type": "VPC",  
                "PhysicalConnectionId": "pc-2zeoaxkq3jot5p71qcnuy",  
                "PeerLocation": "XXX Street-XX District-Beijing City",  
                "CreationTime": "2017-12-13T02:28:42Z",  
                "Name": "TEST",  
                "Status": "Enabled",  
                "AdLocation": "XXU in XX network cabinet in XXX data center--XX--Beijing City",  
                "EnabledTime": "2017-12-18T04:01:30Z",  
                "BusinessStatus": "Normal",  
                "LineOperator": "CT",  
                "PortNumber": "1/1/4",  
                "AccessPointId": "ap-cn-beijing-dx-A",  
                "PortType": "100Base-T",  
                "Bandwidth": 2  
            }  
        ]  
    }  
}
```

# ModifyPhysicalConnectionAttribute

## Description

Modify the attributes of a physical connection.

Note the following before modifying the attributes of a physical connection:

If you want to modify the specification or the redundant physical connection, the physical connection must be in the **Initial** or **Rejected** status.

You cannot modify the attributes of the physical connection that is in the **Canceled**, **Allocating**, **AllocationFailed**, or **Terminated** status.

After modification, the physical connection in the **Rejected** status will change to the **Initial** status.

## Request parameters

| Name                 | Type   | Required | Description   |
|----------------------|--------|----------|---|
| Action               | String | Yes      | The action to perform.<br>Valid value:<br>CreatePhysicalConnection  |
| RegionId             | String | Yes      | The region where the physical connection is located.<br>You can obtain the region ID by calling the <a href="#">DescribeRegions API</a> .   |
| PhysicalConnectionId | String | Yes      | The ID of the physical connection.  |
| LineOperator         | String | No       | The network operator of the physical connection. Valid value:<br><br>- CT: China Telecom<br>- CU: China Unicom<br>- CM: China Mobile<br>- CO: Other (China)<br>- Equinix: Equinix<br>- Other: Other (outside China) |
| Bandwidth            | String | No       | The bandwidth in Mbps of the physical connection. The default value is 100 and the valid value is [2, 10240].   |
| PeerLocation         | String | No       | The geographic location of the local data center.   |
| PortType             | String | No       | The port type of the  |

|                               |        |    |  |
|-------------------------------|--------|----|--|
|                               |        |    | <p>physical connection.<br/>Valid value:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- 100Base-T:<br/>100-MB<br/>electrical port</li> <li>- 1000Base-T:<br/>1-GB<br/>electrical port</li> <li>- 1000Base-LX:<br/>1-GB single-mode optical port (10 km)</li> <li>- 10GBase-T:<br/>10-GB<br/>electrical port</li> <li>- 10GBase-LR:<br/>10-GB single-mode optical port (10 km)</li> </ul> |
| RedundantPhysicalConnectionId | String | No | <p>The ID of the physical connection used as the redundant physical connection.</p> <p>The redundant physical connection must be in the allocated, confirmed, or enabled status.</p>   |
| CircuitCode                   | String | No | <p>The circuit code provided by the network operator for the physical connection.</p>  |
| Name                          | String | No | <p>The name of the physical connection.</p> <p>The name must start with an English letter, but cannot start with http:// or https://.</p> <p>The name can contain from 2 to 128 characters including a-z, A-Z, 0-9, underscores, and hyphens.</p>  |

|             |        |    |  |
|-------------|--------|----|--|
| Description | String | No | <p>The description of the physical connection.</p> <p>The description must start with English letters, but cannot start with http:// or https://.</p> <p>The description can contain from 2 to 256 characters.</p>   |
| ClientToken | String | No | <p>A client token used to guarantee the idempotence of requests. This parameter value is generated by the client and must be unique. It cannot exceed 64 ASCII characters.</p> <p>For more information, see <a href="#">How to ensure idempotence</a>.</p> |

## Response parameters

| Name      | Type   | Description            |
|-----------|--------|------------------------|
| RequestId | String | The ID of the request. |

## Error codes

See VPC API Error Center.

## Examples

### Request example

```
http://vpc.aliyuncs.com/?Action=ModifyPhysicalConnectionAttribute
&PhysicalConnectionId=pc-2zeoaxkq3xxxxx
&RegionId=cn-beijing
&Name=test3
&<CommonParameters>
```

## Response example

JSON format

```
{  
    "RequestId": "8591E598-8519-48A9-9E08-72551537C199"  
}
```

# TerminatePhysicalConnection

## Description

Terminate the access of the physical connection after the physical connection is enabled.

The physical connection changes to the **Terminating** status after the API is called and changes to the **Terminated** status when the process is completed.

Note the following before terminating a physical connection:

You can only terminate a physical connection in the **Enabled** status.

Before terminating a physical connection, you must delete the Virtual Border Routers (VBRs) associated with the physical connection.

## Request parameters

| Name     | Type   | Required | Description   |
|----------|--------|----------|---|
| Action   | String | Yes      | The action to perform.<br>Valid value:<br>TerminatePhysicalConnection   |
| RegionId | String | Yes      | The region where the physical connection is located.<br>You can obtain the region ID by calling the <b>DescribeRegions</b> API. |

|                      |        |     |                                    |
|----------------------|--------|-----|------------------------------------|
| PhysicalConnectionId | String | Yes | The ID of the physical connection. |
|----------------------|--------|-----|------------------------------------|

## Response parameters

| Name      | Type   | Description            |
|-----------|--------|------------------------|
| RequestId | String | The ID of the request. |

## Error codes

See VPC API Error Center.

## Examples

### Request example

```
http://vpc.aliyuncs.com/?Action=TerminatePhysicalConnection  
&PhysicalConnectionId=pc-2zeoaxkq3xxxxx  
&RegionId=cn-beijing  
&<CommonParameters>
```

### Response example

JSON format

```
{  
"RequestId": "513E0A50-4F2D-4CBE-BF35-40559DF65D79"  
}
```

## EnablePhysicalConnection

### Description

Enable the physical connection in the **Confirmed** status.

After enabled, the physical connection changes to the **Enabled** status.

## Request parameters

| Name                 | Type   | Required | Description  |
|----------------------|--------|----------|--|
| Action               | String | Yes      | The action to perform.<br>Valid value:<br>EnablePhysicalConnection   |
| RegionId             | String | Yes      | The region where the physical connection is located.<br>You can obtain the region ID by calling the <a href="#">DescribeRegions API</a> .  |
| PhysicalConnectionId | String | Yes      | The ID of the physical connection.   |
| ClientToken          | String | Yes      | A client token used to guarantee the idempotence of requests. This parameter value is generated by the client and must be unique. It cannot exceed 64 ASCII characters.<br><br>For more information, see <a href="#">How to ensure idempotence</a> . |

## Response parameters

| Name      | Type   | Description            |
|-----------|--------|------------------------|
| RequestId | String | The ID of the request. |

## Error codes

See [VPC API Error Center](#).

## Examples

### Request example

```
http://vpc.aliyuncs.com/?Action=EnablePhysicalConnection  
&PhysicalConnectionId=pc-2zeoaxkq3xxxxx  
&RegionId=cn-beijing  
&ClientToken=3fGlrDSu8CLXIg8f  
&<CommonParameters>
```

### Response example

JSON format

```
{  
    "RequestId": "12D57AA8-03E8-4926-A00E-77A54DD75247"  
}
```

## DeletePhysicalConnection

### Description

Delete a physical connection.

You can only delete a physical connection in the **Rejected**, **Canceled**, **AllocationFailed**, or **Terminated** status.

### Request parameters

| Name     | Type   | Required | Description  |
|----------|--------|----------|--|
| Action   | String | Yes      | The action to perform.<br>Valid value:<br>DeletePhysicalConnection |
| RegionId | String | Yes      | The region where the physical connection is located.               |

|                      |        |     |   |
|----------------------|--------|-----|---|
|                      |        |     | You can obtain the region ID by calling the <code>DescribeRegions</code> API. |
| PhysicalConnectionId | String | Yes | The ID of the physical connection.  |

## Response parameters

| Name      | Type   | Description            |
|-----------|--------|------------------------|
| RequestId | String | The ID of the request. |

## Error codes

See VPC API Error Center.

## Examples

### Request example

```
http://vpc.aliyuncs.com/?Action=DeletePhysicalConnection  
&PhysicalConnectionId=pc-2zeoaxkq3xxxxx  
&RegionId=cn-beijing  
&<CommonParameters>
```

### Response example

JSON format

```
{  
    "RequestId": "88FD7826-6186-4C4C-9733-3892E02496EC"  
}
```

## Router Interface

# CreateRouterInterface

## Description

Create a router interface.

Note the following before creating a router interface:

Up to one pair of interconnected router interfaces can be created between two VRoutes.

Up to five router interfaces can be created for a VRouter.

If there is a delinquent router interface in your account, you can no longer create router interfaces.

The router interface created for a Virtual Border Router (VBR) must act as the connection initiator.

If you want to create a router interface for a VBR, the VBR must be in the **Active** status.

**Note:** A router interface created by using the API only is billed on a daily basis. If you want to buy a router interface charged on a yearly or monthly basis, create it on the console. For more information, see [Create a router interface](#).

## Request parameters

| Name       | Type   | Required | Description  |
|------------|--------|----------|--|
| Action     | String | Yes      | The action to perform.<br>Valid value:<br>CreateRouterInterface  |
| RegionId   | String | Yes      | The region of the router interface.<br>You can obtain the region ID by calling the <a href="#">DescribeRegions API</a> . |
| RouterType | String | Yes      | The type of the router that the router interface   |

|               |        |     |  |
|---------------|--------|-----|--|
|               |        |     | <p>is created for. Valid value:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- VRouter: Create a router interface for a VRouter of a VPC.</li> <li>- VBR: Create a router interface for a VBR.</li> </ul>  |
| AccessPointId | String | No  | <p>The ID of the access point used by the VBR.</p> <p>This parameter is required when the <b>RouterType</b> parameter is set to VBR.</p>   |
| RouterId      | String | Yes | <p>The ID of the VRouter or VBR.</p>   |
| Role          | String | Yes | <p>The role of the router interface. Valid value:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- InitiatingSide: Connection initiator.</li> <li>- AcceptingSide: Connection receiver.</li> </ul> <p>The value of this parameter must be InitiatingSide if the <b>RouterType</b> parameter is set to VBR.</p> |
| Spec          | String | Yes | <p>The specification of the router interface. The following are available specifications and the corresponding bandwidth:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Mini.2: 2 Mbps</li> <li>- Mini.5: 5 Mbps</li> <li>- Small.1: 10 Mbps</li> <li>- Small.2: 20</li> </ul>                              |

|                       |        |     |   |
|-----------------------|--------|-----|---|
|                       |        |     | Mbps<br>- Small.5: 50 Mbps<br>- Middle.1: 100 Mbps<br>- Middle.2: 200 Mbps<br>- Middle.5: 500 Mbps<br>- Large.1: 1000 Mbps<br>- Large.2: 2000 Mbps<br>- Large.5: 5000 Mbps<br>- Xlarge.1: 10000 Mbps  |
| OppositeRegionId      | String | Yes | The region of the peer router interface.  |
| OppositeRouterType    | String | No  | The type of the router that the peer router interface associates with. Valid value:<br><br>- VRouter(Default): The peer router interface is associated with a VRouter of a VPC.<br>- VBR: The peer router interface is associated with VBR. |
| OppositeRouterId      | String | No  | The ID of the peer VRouter or VBR to connect.   |
| OppositeInterfaceId   | String | No  | The ID of the peer router interface.  |
| OppositeAccessPointId | String | No  | The ID of the access point of the peer router interface. This parameter is required   |

|                          |        |    |   |
|--------------------------|--------|----|---|
|                          |        |    | <p>when the value of the <b>OppositeRouterType</b> parameter is set to VBR.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> This parameter cannot be modified after the router interface is created.</p>  |
| OppositeInterfaceOwnerID | String | No | The account ID of the owner of the peer router interface.   |
| Name                     | String | No | <p>The name of the router interface.</p> <p>The name must start with an English letter, but cannot start with http:// or https://.</p> <p>The name can contain from 2 to 128 characters including a-z, A-Z, 0-9, underscores, and hyphens.</p>  |
| Description              | String | No | <p>The description of the router interface.</p> <p>The description must start with English letters, but cannot start with http:// or https://.</p> <p>The description can contain from 2 to 256 characters.</p>   |
| HealthCheckSourceIp      | String | No | <p>The source IP address used to perform health check on the physical connection. It must be unused IP address of the VPC where local router interface is located.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> This parameter works only when creating route interfaces to establish a physical connection.</p> |
| HealthCheckTargetIp      | String | No | The destination IP address used to perform health check on the physical connection.   |

|                    |        |    |   |
|--------------------|--------|----|---|
|                    |        |    | <b>Note:</b> This parameter is required when the <b>HealthCheckSourceIp</b> parameter is specified.   |
| InstanceChargeType | String | No | <p>The billing method of the router interface. Valid value:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- PrePaid: Subscription</li> <li>- PostPaid(Defaut): Pay-As-You-Go</li> </ul> <p>If you select the <b>Subscription</b> billing method, find the order ID in the response and go to the Order Center to complete the payment.</p> |
| PricingCycle       | String | No | <p>The billing cycle. Valid value:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Month: Billing by month</li> <li>- Year: Billing by year</li> </ul> <p><b>Note:</b> This parameter is required if you select the <b>Subscription</b> billing mode.</p>  |
| Period             | String | No | <p>The billing period. Valid value:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- If you select billing cycle is Month, the valid value is [1, 9].</li> <li>- If you select billing cycle is Year, the valid value is [1, 3]</li> </ul> <p><b>Note:</b> This parameter is required if you select the <b>Subscription</b> billing</p>     |

|             |        |    |  |
|-------------|--------|----|--|
|             |        |    | mode.  |
| AutoPay     | String | No | <p>Whether to pay the order automatically. Valid value:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- true:<br/>Automatically pay the order.</li> <li>- false(Default):<br/>Do not enable automatic pay. You must go to the Order Center to complete the payment after the order is generated.</li> </ul> |
| ClientToken | String | No | <p>A client token used to guarantee the idempotence of requests. This parameter value is generated by the client and must be unique. It cannot exceed 64 ASCII characters.</p> <p>For more information, see <a href="#">How to ensure idempotence</a>.</p>   |

## Response parameters

| Name              | Type   | Description  |
|-------------------|--------|--|
| RequestId         | String | The ID of the request.   |
| RouterInterfaceId | String | The ID of the router interface instance.   |
| OrderId           | String | <p>The order number.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> This parameter is returned only when you select the <b>Subscription</b> billing mode.</p> |

## Error codes

See VPC API Error Center.

## Examples

### Request example

```
http://vpc.aliyuncs.com/?Action=CreateRouterInterface  
&Role=InitiatingSide  
&OppositeRegionId=cn-hangzhou  
&Spec=Middle.1  
&RouterType=VRouter  
&RouterId=vpc-xxxx  
&RegionId=cn-beijing  
&<CommonParameters>
```

### Response example

JSON format

```
{  
    "RequestId": "C4C873E5-8B92-4CD8-9163-66703A808E46",  
    "RouterInterfaceId": "ri-2ze7fbuohmxxxxxx"  
}
```

## DescribeRouterInterfaces

### Description

Queries the list of router interfaces.

Currently supported filters include RouterInterfaceId, RouterId, RouterType, RouterInterfaceOwnerId, OppositeInterfaceId, OppositeRouterType, OppositeRouterId, OppositeInterfaceOwnerId, Status, and Name.

The relationship between the values of a filter is “or” . A VBR is returned as long as one filter is met.

The relationship between each filter is “and” . A VBR is returned only when all the filters are met.

## Request parameters

| Name         | Type   | Required | Description   |
|--------------|--------|----------|---|
| Action       | String | Yes      | <p>The action to perform.</p> <p>Valid value: DescribeRouterInterfaces</p>  |
| RegionId     | String | Yes      | <p>The region where the router interface is located.</p> <p>You can obtain the region ID by calling the <a href="#">DescribeRegions API</a>.</p>  |
| Filter.n.Key | String | No       | <p>Filter keys. Valid value for n is [1, 5]. Up to five filters are supported. The following are available filter keys:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- RouterInterfaceId: The ID of the router interface.</li> <li>- RouterId: The ID of the VRouter or VBR.</li> <li>- RouterType: The type of the router associated with the router interface.</li> <li>- RouterInterfaceOwnerId: The owner ID of the router interface.</li> <li>- OppositeInterfaceId: The ID of the peer</li> </ul> |

|                  |         |    |  |
|------------------|---------|----|--|
|                  |         |    | <p>router interface.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- OppositeRouterType: The type of the router associated with the peer router interface.</li> <li>- OppositeRouterId: The ID of the peer router.</li> <li>- OppositeInterfaceOwnerId: The owner ID of the peer router interface.</li> <li>- Status: The status of the router interface.</li> <li>- Name: The name of the router interface.</li> </ul> |
| Filter.n.Value.m | String  | No | The corresponding value of the specified filter key. The valid value of m is [1, 5].   |
| PageNumber       | Integer | No | The number of pages to return. The default value is 1.   |
| PageSize         | Integer | No | The number of entries per page. The maximum value is 50 and the default value is 10.   |

## Response parameters

| Name | Type | Description |
|------|------|-------------|
|------|------|-------------|

|            |             |  |
|------------|-------------|--|
| RequestId  | String      | The ID of the request.   |
| TotalCount | Integer     | The number of queried entries.   |
| PageNumber | Integer     | The current page number.   |
| PageSize   | Integer     | The number of entries on the current page.   |
| Instances  | JSON string | <p>The detailed information of the queried router interfaces.</p> <p>For more information, see <a href="#">RouterInterfaceSetType</a>.</p> |

## Error codes

See VPC API Error Center.

## Examples

### Request example

```
http://vpc.aliyuncs.com/?Action=DescribeRouterInterfaces
&RegionId=cn-beijing
&<CommonParameters>
```

### Response example

```
{
  "PageNumber": 1,
  "TotalCount": 1,
  "PageSize": 10,
  "RequestId": "3F12D2E8-0B95-46F3-BE89-C2D69BF134D0",
  "RouterInterfaceSet": {
    "RouterInterfaceType": [
      {
        "ChargeType": "AfterPay",
        "OppositeInterfaceBusinessStatus": "Normal",
        "RouterInterfaceId": "ri-2ze7fbuohm7pcxxxxx",
        "OppositeInterfaceStatus": "Active",
        "Spec": "Negative",
        "OppositeAccessPointId": "ap-cn-beijing-dx-A",
        "OppositeInterfaceOwnerId": "12315790855xxxxx",
        "OppositeInterfaceSpec": "Large.1",
        "CreationTime": "2018-03-01T07:19:31Z",
        "RouterType": "VRouter",
        "Status": "Active",
        "OppositeRouterType": "VBR",
      }
    ]
  }
}
```

```
"OppositeRouterId": "vbr-2zee2e2cwetx4xxxxxx",
"OppositeInterfaceId": "ri-2ze07ad6sgzxxxxx",
"VpcInstanceId": "vpc-2zefsi0x93dguxxxxx",
"RouterId": "vrt-2zepuy8qbrq6xxxxx",
"ConnectedTime": "2018-03-01T07:19:32Z",
"OppositeRegionId": "cn-beijing",
"BusinessStatus": "Normal",
"Role": "AcceptingSide",
"EndTime": "2999-09-08T16:00:00Z"
}
]
}
}
```

# ConnectRouterInterface

## Description

The initiator router interface initiates a connection to the receiver router interface.

After this API is called, the router interface changes to the **Connecting** status. When the connection is established, the router interface changes to the **Active** status and the two VPCs are interconnected through the intranet.

Note the following before initiating a connection:

Only an initiator router interface in the **Idle** status can initiate a connection.

Up to one pair of interconnected router interfaces can be created between any two routers.

If there is a delinquent router interface under the account, you cannot initiate a connection.

## Request parameters

| Name     | Type   | Required | Description  |
|----------|--------|----------|--|
| Action   | string | Yes      | The action to perform.<br>Valid value:<br>ConnectRouterInterface |
| RegionId | string | Yes      | The region where the router interface is                         |

|                   |        |     |   |
|-------------------|--------|-----|---|
|                   |        |     | located.<br>You can obtain the region ID by calling the <a href="#">DescribeRegions API</a> . |
| RouterInterfaceId | string | Yes | The ID of initiator router interface.   |

## Response parameters

| Name      | Type   | Description            |
|-----------|--------|------------------------|
| RequestId | String | The ID of the request. |

## Error codes

See VPC API Error Center.

## Examples

### Request example

```
https://vpc.aliyuncs.com/?Action=ConnectRouterInterface  
&RegionId=cn-hangzhou  
&RouterInterfaceId=ri-sf3rxsf  
&<CommonParameters>
```

### Response example

JSON format

```
{  
    "RequestId": "4EC47282-1B74-4534-BD0E-403F3EE64CAF"  
}
```

## ActivateRouterInterface

## Description

Activate a router interface in the **Inactive** status.

After the API is called, the router interface changes to the **Activating** status. When the activation completes, the router interface changes to the **Active** status.

**Note:** A delinquent router interface cannot be activated.

## Request parameters

| Name              | Type   | Required | Description  |
|-------------------|--------|----------|--|
| Action            | string | Yes      | The action to perform.<br>Valid value:<br>ActivateRouterInterface  |
| RegionId          | string | Yes      | The region where the router interface is located.<br>You can obtain the region ID by calling the <a href="#">DescribeRegions API</a> . |
| RouterInterfaceId | string | Yes      | The ID of the router interface.  |

## Response parameters

| Name      | Type   | Description            |
|-----------|--------|------------------------|
| RequestId | String | The ID of the request. |

## Error codes

See VPC API Error Center.

## Examples

### Request example

```
https://vpc.aliyuncs.com/?Action=ActivateRouterInterface  
&RouterInterfaceId=ri-257gq642n  
&<CommonParameters>
```

## Response example

JSON format

```
{  
    "RequestId": "079874CD-AEC1-43E6-AC03-ADD96B6E4907"  
}
```

# DeactivateRouterInterface

## Description

Deactivate a router interface.

After the API is called, the router interface changes to the **Deactivating** status. When the deactivation completes, the router interface changes to the **Inactive** status.

**Note:** A delinquent router interface cannot be deactivated.

## Request parameters

| Name     | Type   | Required | Description  |
|----------|--------|----------|--|
| Action   | string | Yes      | The action to perform.<br>Valid value:<br>DeactivateRouterInterface  |
| RegionId | string | Yes      | The region where the router interface is located.<br>You can obtain the region ID by calling the <b>DescribeRegions</b> API. |

|                   |        |     |                                 |
|-------------------|--------|-----|---------------------------------|
| RouterInterfaceId | string | Yes | The ID of the router interface. |
|-------------------|--------|-----|---------------------------------|

## Response parameters

| Name      | Type   | Description            |
|-----------|--------|------------------------|
| RequestId | String | The ID of the request. |

## Error codes

See VPC API Error Center.

## Examples

### Request example

```
https://vpc.aliyuncs.com/?Action=DeactivateRouterInterface  
&RegionId=cn-hangzhou  
&RouterInterfaceId=ri-2ze7fbuohm7pc3yxxxxx  
&<CommonParameters>
```

### Response example

JSON format

```
{  
"RequestId":"BE7EB53A-99AB-4DA8-AEDE-75FA90D046A6"  
}
```

## ModifyRouterInterfaceSpec

### Description

Modify the specification of a router interface.

After calling this API, go to the Order Center to complete the payment.

**Note:** Cannot modify the specification for the router interface in the delinquent status.

## Request parameters

| Name              | Type   | Required | Description  |
|-------------------|--------|----------|--|
| Action            | String | Yes      | The action to perform.<br>Valid value : ModifyRouterInterfaceSpec  |
| RegionId          | String | Yes      | The region where the router interface is located.<br>You can obtain the region ID by calling the <a href="#">DescribeRegions API</a> .   |
| RouterInterfaceId | String | Yes      | The ID of the router interface.  |
| Spec              | String | Yes      | The specification of the router interface. The following are available specifications and the corresponding bandwidth:<br><br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Mini.2: 2 Mbps</li> <li>- Mini.5: 5 Mbps</li> <li>- Small.1: 10 Mbps</li> <li>- Small.2: 20 Mbps</li> <li>- Small.5: 50 Mbps</li> <li>- Middle.1: 100 Mbps</li> <li>- Middle.2: 200 Mbps</li> <li>- Middle.5: 500 Mbps</li> <li>- Large.1: 1000 Mbps</li> <li>- Large.2: 2000 Mbps</li> </ul> |

|             |        |    |  |
|-------------|--------|----|--|
|             |        |    | Mbps<br>- Large.5: 5000<br>Mbps<br>- Xlarge.1: 10000<br>Mbps   |
| ClientToken | String | No | A client token used to guarantee the idempotence of requests. This parameter value is generated by the client and must be unique. It cannot exceed 64 ASCII characters.<br><br>For more information, see <a href="#">How to ensure idempotence</a> . |

## Response parameters

| Name      | Type   | Description                     |
|-----------|--------|---------------------------------|
| RequestId | String | The ID of the request.          |
| Spec      | String | The ID of the router interface. |

## Error codes

See VPC API Error Center.

## Examples

### Request example

```
https://vpc.aliyuncs.com/?Action=ModifyRouterInterfaceSpec
&RegionId=cn-hangzhou
&Spec=Middle.2
&RouterInterfaceId=ri-2ze7fbuohm7pcxxxxx
&<CommonParameters>
```

### Response example

JSON format

```
{
  "RequestId": "9580321B-80EE-487E-A2C0-1E432ACECC65",
  "Spec": "Middle.2"
}
```

# ModifyRouterInterfaceAttribute

## Description

Modify the configurations of a router interface.

## Request parameters

| Name                | Type    | Required | Description   |
|---------------------|---------|----------|---|
| Action              | String  | Yes      | The action to perform.<br>Valid value:<br>ModifyRouterInterfaceAttribute  |
| RegionId            | String  | Yes      | The region where the router interface is located.<br>You can obtain the region ID by calling the DescribeRegions API.   |
| RouterInterfaceId   | String  | Yes      | The ID of the router interface.   |
| DeleteHealthCheckIp | Boolean | No       | Whether to delete the health check IP configured on the router interface. Valid value:<br><br>- true: Delete the health check IP.<br>- false(Default): Do not delete the health |

|                          |        |    |   |
|--------------------------|--------|----|---|
|                          |        |    | check IP.   |
| Name                     | String | No | <p>The name of the router interface.</p> <p>The name must start with an English letter, but cannot start with http:// or https://.</p> <p>The name can contain from 2 to 128 characters including a-z, A-Z, 0-9, underscores, and hyphens.</p>  |
| Description              | String | No | <p>The description of the router interface.</p> <p>The description must start with English letters, but cannot start with http:// or https://.</p> <p>The description can contain from 2 to 256 characters.</p>   |
| OppositeInterfaceId      | String | No | The ID of the peer router interface.  |
| OppositeRouterId         | String | No | The ID of the peer VRouter or VBR to connect.   |
| OppositeInterfaceOwnerId | String | No | The account ID of the owner of the peer router interface.   |
| HealthCheckSourceIp      | String | No | <p>The source IP address used to perform health check on the physical connection. It must be unused IP address of the VPC where local router interface is located.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> This parameter works only when creating route interfaces to establish a physical connection.</p> |
| HealthCheckTargetIp      | String | No | The destination IP address used to perform health check on the physical   |

|  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|
|  |  |  | connection.<br><br><b>Note:</b> This parameter is required when the <b>HealthCheckSourceIp</b> parameter is specified. |
|--|--|--|--|

## Response parameters

| Name      | Type   | Description            |
|-----------|--------|------------------------|
| RequestId | String | The ID of the request. |

## Error codes

See VPC API Error Center.

## Examples

### Request example

```
https://vpc.aliyuncs.com/?Action=ModifyRouterInterfaceAttribute  
&Name=test  
&RouterInterfaceId=ri-2ze7fbuohm7pc3ybei8nv  
&RegionId=cn-hangzhou  
&<CommonParameters>
```

### Response example

JSON format

```
{  
"RequestId":"4EC47282-1B74-4534-BD0E-403F3EE64CAF"  
}
```

## DeleteRouterInterface

## Description

Deletes a router interface.

Note the following before deleting a router interface:

You can only delete a router interface in the **Idle** or **Inactive** status.

Before deleting a router interface, you must delete all custom route entries pointing to it.

## Request parameters

| Name              | Type   | Required | Description  |
|-------------------|--------|----------|--|
| Action            | string | Yes      | The action to perform.<br>Valid value:<br>DeleteRouterInterface  |
| RegionId          | string | Yes      | The region of the router interface.<br>You can obtain the region ID by calling the <a href="#">DescribeRegions API</a> .   |
| RouterInterfaceId | string | Yes      | The ID of the router interface.  |
| ClientToken       | String | No       | A client token used to guarantee the idempotence of requests. This parameter value is generated by the client and must be unique. It cannot exceed 64 ASCII characters.<br><br>For more information, see <a href="#">How to ensure idempotence</a> . |

## Response parameters

| Name      | Type   | Description            |
|-----------|--------|------------------------|
| RequestId | String | The ID of the request. |

## Error codes

See VPC API Error Center.

## Examples

### Request example

```
https://vpc.aliyuncs.com/?Action=DeleteRouterInterface  
&RegionId=cn-hangzhou  
&RouterInterfaceId=ri-Bsfaf  
&<CommonParameters>
```

### Response example

JSON format

```
{  
"RequestId":"4EC47282-1B74-4534-BD0E-403F3EE64CAF"  
}
```

## VBR

# CreateVirtualBorderRouter

## Description

Create a Virtual Border Router (VBR).

Each leased line (physical connection) can associate with two VBRs, one belongs to your own account and the other one belongs to another account:

If you create a VBR using your account, the status of the VBR is **Enabled** after the API is

called.

If you create a VBR using another account, the status of the VBR is **Unconfirmed** after the API is called.

## Request parameters

| Name                 | Type    | Required | Description  |
|----------------------|---------|----------|--|
| Action               | String  | Yes      | The action to perform. Valid value: CreateVirtualBorderRouter  |
| RegionId             | String  | Yes      | The region of the physical connection. You can obtain the region ID by calling the <b>DescribeRegions</b> API.   |
| PhysicalConnectionId | String  | Yes      | The ID of the physical connection.   |
| VbrOwnerId           | String  | No       | The account ID of the VBR. The default value is account ID of the user who is calling the API.   |
| VlanId               | Integer | Yes      | The VLAN ID of the VBR. Valid value: [1, 2999].<br>The VLAN IDs of two VBRs of the same physical connection must be different.<br><b>Note:</b> Only the owner of the physical connection can specify this parameter. |
| CircuitCode          | String  | No       | The circuit code provided by the network operator for the physical connection.<br><b>Note:</b> Only the owner of the physical connection can specify this parameter.   |

|                   |        |     |   |
|-------------------|--------|-----|---|
| LocalGatewayIp    | String | No  | The Alibaba Cloud-Side IP address used as the gateway to connect to the local IDC.  |
| PeerGatewayIp     | String | No  | The customer-side IP address used as the gateway to connect to VPC.   |
| PeeringSubnetMask | String | No  | <p>The subnet mask of the Alibaba Cloud-Side IP address and the customer-side IP address.</p> <p>The two IP addresses must be in the same subnet.</p>   |
| Name              | String | No  | <p>The name of the VBR.</p> <p>The name must start with an English letter, but cannot start with http:// or https://.</p> <p>The name can contain from 2 to 128 characters including a-z, A-Z, 0-9, underscores, and hyphens.</p> |
| Description       | String | No  | <p>The description of the VBR.</p> <p>The description must start with English letters, but cannot start with http:// or https://.</p> <p>The description can contain from 2 to 256 characters.</p>                                |
| ClientToken       | String | Yes | <p>A client token used to guarantee the idempotence of requests. This parameter value is generated by the client and must be unique. It cannot exceed 64 ASCII characters.</p> <p>For more information,</p>                       |

|  |  |  |   |
|--|--|--|---|
|  |  |  | see <a href="#">How to ensure idempotence</a> . |
|--|--|--|---|

## Response parameters

| Name      | Type   | Description            |
|-----------|--------|------------------------|
| RequestId | String | The ID of the request. |
| VbrId     | String | The ID of the VBR.     |

## Error codes

See [VPC API Error Center](#).

## Examples

### Request example

```
https://vpc.aliyuncs.com/?Action=CreateVirtualBorderRouter  
&PhysicalConnectionId=pc-2zeoaxkq3jotxxxxxxxx  
&RegionId=cn-hangzhou  
&VlanId=10  
&ClientToken=test
```

### Response example

JSON format

```
{  
    "RequestId": "91C37558-4F94-4033-B41E-368E2983D53E",  
    "VbrId": "vbr-2zecmmvg5gvu8i4telkhw"  
}
```

## DeleteVirtualBorderRouter

## Description

Delete a VBR.

Note the following before deleting a VBR:

Before deleting a VBR, you must delete all router interfaces on the VBR.

You can only delete a VBR in the Unconfirmed, Enabled, or Terminated status.

If the owner of a physical connection wants to delete a VBR under another account, the VBR must be in the Unconfirmed status.

## Request parameters

| Name     | Type   | Required | Description   |
|----------|--------|----------|---|
| Action   | String | Yes      | The action to perform.<br>Valid value:DeleteVirtualBorderRouter   |
| RegionId | String | Yes      | The region of the VBR.<br>You can query the region ID in Regions and zones or by calling DescribeRegions. |
| VbrId    | String | Yes      | The ID of the VBR.  |

## Response parameters

| Name      | Type   | Description            |
|-----------|--------|------------------------|
| RequestId | String | The ID of the request. |

## Error codes

For more information, see [VPC API Error Center](#).

## Examples

### Request example

```
http://vpc.aliyuncs.com/?Action=DeleteVirtualBorderRouter  
&VbrId=pc-2zeoaxkq3xxxxx  
&RegionId=cn-beijing  
&<CommonParameters>
```

### Response example

JSON format

```
{  
"RequestId": "FDDDB17BA-ECD4-4889-A1F2-140F1F98EA76"  
}
```

## DescribeVirtualBorderRouters

### Description

Query the created Virtual Border Routers (VBRs).

The relationship between the values of a filter is “or” . A VBR is returned as long as one filter is met.

The relationship between each filter is “and” . A VBR is returned only when all the filters are met.

### Request parameters

| Name     | Type   | Required | Description  |
|----------|--------|----------|--|
| Action   | String | Yes      | The action to perform.<br>Valid value:<br>DescribeVirtualBorderRouters |
| RegionId | String | Yes      | The region of the VBR.<br>You can obtain the region ID by calling the  |

|                  |         |    |   |
|------------------|---------|----|---|
|                  |         |    | DescribeRegions API.  |
| Filter.n.Key     | String  | No | <p>Filter keys. Valid value for n is [1,5]. Up to five filters are supported. The following are available filter keys:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- VbrId: The ID of the VBR.</li> <li>- PhysicalConnectionId: The ID of the physical connection that the VBR is associated with.</li> <li>- AccessPointId: The ID of access point that the VBR connects to.</li> <li>- Status: The status of the VBR.</li> <li>- Name: The name of the VBR.</li> </ul> |
| Filter.n.Value.m | String  | No | The corresponding value of the specified filter key. The valid value of m is [1, 5].  |
| PageNumber       | Integer | No | The number of pages to return. The default value is 1.  |
| PageSize         | Integer | No | The number of rows per page. The maximum value is 50 and the default value is 10.   |

## Response parameters

| Name      | Type   | Description            |
|-----------|--------|------------------------|
| RequestId | String | The ID of the request. |

|                        |             |   |
|------------------------|-------------|---|
| VirtualBorderRouterSet | JSON string | The detailed information of queried VBRs.<br>For more information, see <a href="#">VirtualBorderRouterSetType</a> . |
| TotalCount             | Integer     | The number of queried entries.  |
| PageNumber             | Integer     | The current page number.  |
| PageSize               | Integer     | The number of entries on the current page.  |

## Error codes

See VPC API Error Center.

## Examples

### Request example

```
##### DescribeVirtualBorderRoutershttp://vpc.aliyuncs.com/?Action=DescribeVirtualBorderRouters  
&RegionId=cn-beijing  
&<CommonParameters>
```

### Response example

JSON format

```
{  
    "PageNumber": 1,  
    "VirtualBorderRouterSet": {  
        "VirtualBorderRouterType": [  
            {  
                "LocalGatewayIp": "10.1.1.1",  
                "PeerGatewayIp": "10.2.2.2",  
                "Description": "",  
                "PhysicalConnectionOwnerUid": "1231579085xxxx",  
                "VlanId": 10,  
                "RecoveryTime": "",  
                "PhysicalConnectionStatus": "Enabled",  
                "PhysicalConnectionId": "pc-2zeoaxkq3jotxxxxx",  
                "RouteTableId": "vtb-2ze9hmd6yofwxxxxxx",  
                "PeeringSubnetMask": "255.0.0.0",  
                "TerminationTime": "",  
                "Name": "",  
                "CreationTime": "2018-03-06T11:16:34Z",  
            }  
        ]  
    }  
}
```

```
"ActivationTime": "2018-03-06T11:16:34Z",
"CircuitCode": "",
"Status": "active",
"PhysicalConnectionBusinessStatus": "Normal",
"VlanInterfaceId": "ri-2zeum6rgu058xxxxxx",
"AccessPointId": "ap-cn-beijing-dx-A",
"VbrId": "vbr-2zecmmvg5gvuxxxxx"
}
"TotalCount": 1,
"PageSize": 10,
"RequestId": "98B24329-ADC9-4725-A5F8-6C1B282DA17D"
}
```

# DescribeVirtualBorderRoutersForPhysicalConnection

## Description

Query the Virtual Border Routers created for a physical connection.

## Request parameters

| Name                 | Type    | Required | Description   |
|----------------------|---------|----------|---|
| Action               | String  | Yes      | The action to perform.<br>Valid value:<br>DescribeVirtualBorderRoutersForPhysicalConnection                                 |
| RegionId             | String  | Yes      | The region of the physical connection.<br>You can obtain the region ID by calling the <a href="#">DescribeRegions API</a> . |
| PhysicalConnectionId | String  | Yes      | The ID of the physical connection.  |
| PageNumber           | Integer | No       | The number of pages to return. The default value is 1.  |
| PageSize             | Integer | No       | The number of rows  |

|  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|
|  |  |  | per page. The maximum value is 50 and the default value is 10. |
|--|--|--|--|

## Response parameters

| Name  | Type        | Description  |
|---|-------------|--|
| RequestId                                   | String      | The ID of the request.   |
| VirtualBorderRouterForPhysicalConnectionSet | JSON string | The information of queried VBRs.<br>For more information, see VirtualBorderRouterForPhysicalConnectionSetType. |
| TotalCount                                  | Integer     | The number of queried entries.   |
| PageNumber                                  | Integer     | The current page number.   |
| PageSize                                    | Integer     | The number of entries on the current page.   |

## Error codes

See VPC API Error Center.

## Examples

### Request example

```
http://vpc.aliyuncs.com/?Action=DescribeVirtualBorderRoutersForPhysicalConnection  
&PhysicalConnectionId=pc-2zeoaxkq3xxxxx  
&RegionId=cn-beijing  
&<CommonParameters>
```

### Response example

JSON format

```
{  
"PageNumber": 1,  
"TotalCount": 1,  
"PageSize": 10,
```

```
"RequestId": "012ADA38-8661-4FA6-9E84-73E7EB328142",
"VirtualBorderRouterForPhysicalConnectionSet": {
"VirtualBorderRouterForPhysicalConnectionType": [
{
"ActivationTime": "2018-03-06T11:16:34Z",
"CreationTime": "2018-03-06T11:16:34Z",
"CircuitCode": "",
"VlanId": 10,
"RecoveryTime": "",
"VbrOwnerUid": "123157908xxxxxx",
"TerminationTime": "",
"VbrId": "vbr-2zecmmvg5gvu8xxxxx"
}
]
```

# ModifyVirtualBorderRouterAttribute

## Description

Modify the configurations of a VBR.

## Request parameters

| Name     | Type    | Required | Description  |
|----------|---------|----------|--|
| Action   | String  | Yes      | The action to perform.<br>Valid value:<br>ModifyVirtualBorderR outerAttribute  |
| RegionId | String  | Yes      | The region of the VBR.<br>You can obtain the region ID by calling the <a href="#">DescribeRegions API</a> .                        |
| VbrId    | Integer | Yes      | The ID of the VBR.   |
| VlanId   | Integer | Yes      | The VLAN ID of the VBR. Valid value: [1, 2999].<br><br>The VLAN IDs of two VBRs of the same physical connection must be different. |

|                   |        |    |  |
|-------------------|--------|----|--|
|                   |        |    | <b>Note:</b> Only the owner of the physical connection can specify this parameter.   |
| CircuitCode       | String | No | The circuit code provided by the network operator for the physical connection.<br><br><b>Note:</b> Only the owner of the physical connection can specify this parameter.   |
| LocalGatewayIp    | String | No | The Alibaba Cloud-Side IP address used as the gateway to connect to the local IDC.   |
| PeerGatewayIp     | String | No | The customer-side IP address used as the gateway to connect to VPC.  |
| PeeringSubnetMask | String | No | The subnet mask of the Alibaba Cloud-side IP address and the customer-side IP address.<br><br>The two IP addresses must be in the same subnet.   |
| Name              | String | No | The name of the VBR.<br><br>The name must start with an English letter, but cannot start with http:// or https://.<br><br>The name can contain from 2 to 128 characters including a-z, A-Z, 0-9, underscores, and hyphens. |
| Description       | String | No | The description of the VBR.<br><br>The description must start with English letters, but cannot start with http:// or https://.   |

|  |  |  |   |
|--|--|--|---|
|  |  |  | The description can contain from 2 to 256 characters. |
|--|--|--|---|

## Response parameters

| Name      | Type   | Description            |
|-----------|--------|------------------------|
| RequestId | String | The ID of the request. |

## Error codes

See VPC API Error Center.

## Examples

### Request example

```
http://vpc.aliyuncs.com/?Action=ModifyVirtualBorderRouterAttribute  
&RegionId=cn-beijing  
&VBRId=vbr-2zecmmvg5gvu8i4xxxx  
&Name=test  
&<CommonParameters>
```

### Response example

JSON format

```
{  
    "RequestId": "91C37558-4F94-4033-B41E-368E2983D53E"  
}
```

## TerminateVirtualBorderRouter

### Description

Terminate a Virtual Border Router (VBR).

After the API is called, the VBR status will be changed from the **Enabled** status to the **Terminated** status.

Note the following before terminating a VBR:

Only the owner of the physical connection that the VBR connects to can call the API.

After the VBR is terminated, the VLAN ID used by the VBR will be reserved by 7 days. After 7 days, the VLAN ID can be used by other VBRs.

## Request parameters

| Name     | Type   | Required | Description   |
|----------|--------|----------|---|
| Action   | String | Yes      | The action to perform.<br>Valid value:<br>TerminateVirtualBorderRouter                            |
| RegionId | String | Yes      | The region of the VBR.<br>You can obtain the region ID by calling the <b>DescribeRegions</b> API. |
| VbrId    | String | Yes      | The ID of the VBR.  |

## Response parameters

| Name      | Type   | Description            |
|-----------|--------|------------------------|
| RequestId | String | The ID of the request. |

## Error codes

See VPC API Error Center.

## Examples

### Request example

```
http://vpc.aliyuncs.com/?Action=TerminateVirtualBorderRouter  
&VbrId=vbr-2zeoaxkq3xxxxx  
&RegionId=cn-beijing  
&<CommonParameters>
```

## Response example

JSON format

```
{  
    "RequestId": "012ADA38-8661-4FA6-9E84-73E7EB328142"  
}
```

# RecoverVirtualBorderRouter

## Description

Recover a terminated VBR.

After the API is called, the VBR status will be changed from the **Terminated** status to the **Recovering** status. When the operation is completed, the status of the VBR is **Enabled**.

Note the following before recovering a VBR:

Only the owner of the physical connection can call this API.

The physical connection that the VBR connects to must be in the **Enabled** status.

The recovery fails if the VLAN ID is used by other VBR after the VBR is terminated after 7 days.

## Request parameters

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description  |
|--------|--------|----------|--|
| Action | String | Yes      | The action to perform.<br>Valid value:<br>RecoverVirtualBorderRouter |

|          |        |     |   |
|----------|--------|-----|---|
| RegionId | String | Yes | The region of the VBR.<br>You can obtain the region ID by calling the <a href="#">DescribeRegions API</a> . |
| VbrId    | String | Yes | The ID of the VBR.  |

## Response parameters

| Name      | Type   | Description            |
|-----------|--------|------------------------|
| RequestId | String | The ID of the request. |

## Error codes

See [VPC API Error Center](#).

## Examples

### Request example

```
http://vpc.aliyuncs.com/?Action=RecoverVirtualBorderRouter  
&VbrId=vbr-2zecmmvg5gvu8ixxxxx  
&RegionId=cn-beijing  
&<CommonParameters>
```

### Response example

JSON format

```
{  
"RequestId": "91C37558-4F94-4033-B41E-368E2983D53E"  
}
```

## BGP

# CreateBgpGroup

## Description

Create a BGP group.

A BGP group is used for simplifying BGP configurations. You can combine repetitive configurations into a BGP group to reduce the configuration complexity. Each BGP group is associated with an autonomous system number (ASN).

You can use BGP for the communication between the Virtual Border Router (VBR) and the local IDC. Each BGP group is associated with a VBR. To use BGP, add the BGP peer communicating with the VBR to the corresponding BGP group and advertise the BGP network in the VBR.

Note the following before creating a BGP group:

The supported BGP version is 4 (BGP4).

IPv4 BGP is supported, but IPv6 BGP is not supported.

## Request parameters

| Name     | Type    | Required | Description  |
|----------|---------|----------|--|
| Action   | String  | Yes      | The action to perform.<br>Valid value:<br>CreateBgpGroup   |
| RegionId | String  | Yes      | The region of the BGP group.<br>You can obtain the region ID by calling the DescribeRegions API.       |
| RouterId | String  | Yes      | The ID of the VBR.   |
| PeerASN  | Integer | Yes      | The ASN of the BGP peer.<br>It can 2 bytes or 4 bytes in length, but cannot be the same as the Alibaba |

|             |        |    |   |
|-------------|--------|----|---|
|             |        |    | Cloud-side ASN 45104.   |
| AuthKey     | String | No | The authentication key of the BGP group.  |
| Name        | String | No | The name of the BGP group.<br>The name must start with an English letter, but cannot start with http:// or https://.<br>The name can contain from 2 to 128 characters including a-z, A-Z, 0-9, underlines, and hyphens. |
| Description | String | No | The description of the BGP group.<br>The description must start with English letters, but cannot start with http:// or https://.<br>The description can contain from 2 to 256 characters.                               |

## Response parameters

| Name       | Type   | Description                      |
|------------|--------|----------------------------------|
| RequestId  | String | The ID of the request.           |
| BgpGroupId | String | The ID of the created BGP group. |

## Error codes

See VPC API Error Center.

## Examples

### Request example

```
https://vpc.aliyuncs.com/?Action=CreateBgpGroup
&RegionId=cn-beijing
```

```
&PeerAsn=2010  
&RouterId=vbr-2zeff11o2sqhnp1u7ci93  
&<CommonParameters>
```

## Request example

XML format

```
<CreateBgpGroupResponse>  
<BgpGroupId>bpg-2zendnzngq9lkjkhvlsr</BgpGroupId>  
<RequestId>C1221A1F-2ACD-4592-8F27-474E02883159</RequestId>  
</CreateBgpGroupResponse>
```

JSON format

```
{  
    "BgpGroupId": "bpg-2zendnzngq9lkjkhvlsr",  
    "RequestId": "C1221A1F-2ACD-4592-8F27-474E02883159"  
}
```

# DescribeBgpGroups

## Description

Query the created BGP groups.

## Request parameters

| Name     | Type   | Required | Description  |
|----------|--------|----------|--|
| Action   | String | Yes      | The action to perform.<br>Valid value:<br>DescribeBgpGroups                                      |
| RegionId | String | Yes      | The region of the BGP group.<br>You can obtain the region ID by calling the DescribeRegions API. |

|            |         |    |   |
|------------|---------|----|---|
| BgpGroupId | String  | No | The ID of the BGP group.  |
| RouterId   | String  | No | The ID of the VBR associated with the BGP group.                                  |
| PageNumber | Integer | No | The number of pages to return. The default value is 1.                            |
| PageSize   | Integer | No | The number of rows per page. The maximum value is 50 and the default value is 10. |

## Response parameters

| Name       | Type        | Description                                     |
|------------|-------------|---|
| RequestId  | String      | The ID of the request.                          |
| BGPGroups  | JSON string | The detailed information of queried BGP groups. |
| TotalCount | Integer     | The number of queried entries.                  |
| PageNumber | Integer     | The current page number.                        |
| PageSize   | Integer     | The number of entries on the current page.      |

## Error codes

See VPC API Error Center.

## Examples

### Request example

```
https://vpc.aliyuncs.com/?Action=DescribeBgpGroups
&RegionId=cn-beijing
&<CommonParameters>
```

### Response example

XML format

```
<DescribeBgpGroupsResponse>
<TotalCount>1</TotalCount>
<PageSize>10</PageSize>
<RequestId>08107C9E-2F15-4592-BD9A-C4B2E1550518</RequestId>
<BgpGroups>
<BgpGroup>
<BgpGroupId>bpgp-2ze5yaac33qfqzo1omgxu</BgpGroupId>
<LocalAsn>45104</LocalAsn>
<Hold>30</Hold>
<Description></Description>
<AuthKey></AuthKey>
<IsFake>true</IsFake>
<PeerAsn>1231</PeerAsn>
<Keepalive>10</Keepalive>
<RouteLimit>99</RouteLimit>
<Name></Name>
<Status>Modifying</Status>
<RouterId>vbr-2zeff11o2sqhnp1u7ci93</RouterId>
<RegionId>cn-beijing</RegionId>
</BgpGroup>
</BgpGroups>
</DescribeBgpGroupsResponse>
```

JSON format

```
{
  "TotalCount": 1,
  "PageSize": 10,
  "RequestId": "08107C9E-2F15-4592-BD9A-C4B2E1550518",
  "BgpGroups": {
    "BgpGroup": [
      {
        "BgpGroupId": "bpgp-2ze5yaac33qfqzo1omgxu",
        "LocalAsn": 45104,
        "Hold": 30,
        "Description": "",
        "AuthKey": "",
        "IsFake": true,
        "PeerAsn": 1231,
        "Keepalive": 10,
        "RouteLimit": 99,
        "Name": "",
        "Status": "Modifying",
        "RouterId": "vbr-2zeff11o2sqhnp1u7ci93",
        "RegionId": "cn-beijing"
      }
    ]
  }
}
```

# ModifyBgpGroupAttribute

## Description

Modify the configurations of a BGP group.

## Request parameters

| Name        | Type    | Required | Description  |
|-------------|---------|----------|--|
| Action      | String  | Yes      | The action to perform.<br>Valid value:<br>ModifyBgpGroupAttribute  |
| RegionId    | String  | Yes      | The region of the BGP group.<br>You can query the region ID by calling the <a href="#">DescribeRegions API</a> .   |
| RouterId    | String  | Yes      | The ID of the VBR.   |
| PeerASN     | Integer | Yes      | The ASN of the BGP peer. It can be 2 bytes or 4 bytes in length.<br><b>Note:</b> The ASN of the BGP peer cannot be the same as the Alibaba Cloud-side ASN (45104).   |
| Name        | String  | No       | The name of the BGP group.<br>The name must start with an English letter, but cannot start with http:// or https://.<br>The name can contain from 2 to 128 characters including a-z, A-Z, 0-9, underscores, and hyphens. |
| Description | String  | No       | The description of the BGP group.  |

|  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|
|  |  |  | The description must start with English letters, but cannot start with http:// or https://.<br>The description can contain from 2 to 256 characters. |
|--|--|--|--|

## Response parameters

| Name      | Type   | Description            |
|-----------|--------|------------------------|
| RequestId | String | The ID of the request. |

## Error codes

See VPC API Error Center.

## Examples

### Request example

```
https://vpc.aliuncs.com/?Action=ModifyBgpGroupAttribute  
&RegionId=cn-beijing  
&BgpGroupId=2010  
&name=test  
&<CommonParameters>
```

### Response example

XML format

```
<ModifyBgpGroupAttributeResponse>  
<RequestId>92378F77-F634-4508-A439-C6513EE793EF</RequestId>  
</ModifyBgpGroupAttributeResponse>
```

JSON format

```
{  
"RequestId": "92378F77-F634-4508-A439-C6513EE793EF"
```

```
}
```

# DeleteBgpGroup

## Description

Delete a BGP group.

## Request parameters

| Name       | Type   | Required | Description  |
|------------|--------|----------|--|
| Action     | String | Yes      | The action to perform.<br>Valid value:<br>DeleteBgpGroup   |
| RegionId   | String | Yes      | The region of the BGP group.<br>You can obtain the region ID by calling the DescribeRegions API. |
| BgpGroupId | String | Yes      | The ID of the BGP group.   |

## Response parameters

| Name      | Type   | Description            |
|-----------|--------|------------------------|
| RequestId | String | The ID of the request. |

## Error codes

See VPC API Error Center.

## Examples

## Request example

```
https://vpc.aliyuncs.com/?Action=DeleteBgpGroup  
&RegionId=cn-beijing  
&BgpGroupId=2010  
&<CommonParameters>
```

## Response example

XML format

```
<DeleteBgpGroupResponse>  
<RequestId>97E2E97F-968C-48AF-A310-AC4D068854DB</RequestId>  
</DeleteBgpGroupResponse>
```

JSON format

```
{  
    "RequestId": "97E2E97F-968C-48AF-A310-AC4D068854DB"  
}
```

# CreateBgpPeer

## Description

Add a BGP peer to a BGP group.

## Request parameters

| Name     | Type   | Required | Description   |
|----------|--------|----------|---|
| Action   | String | Yes      | The action to perform.<br>Valid value:<br>CreateBgpPeer |
| RegionId | String | Yes      | The region of the BGP group.                            |

|               |        |     |  |
|---------------|--------|-----|--|
|               |        |     | You can obtain the region ID by calling the <code>DescribeRegions</code> API.                                  |
| BgpGroupId    | String | Yes | The ID of the BGP group.   |
| PeerIpAddress | String | Yes | The IP address of the BGP peer.<br>You can enter the customer-side IP address specified when creating the VBR. |

## Response parameters

| Name      | Type   | Description             |
|-----------|--------|-------------------------|
| RequestId | String | The ID of the request.  |
| BgpPeerId | String | The ID of the BGP peer. |

## Error codes

See [VPC API Error Center](#).

## Examples

### Request example

```
https://vpc.aliyuncs.com/?Action=CreateBgpPeer  
&RegionId=cn-beijing  
&PeerIpAddress=11.11.11.11  
&BgpGroupId=2010  
&<CommonParameters>
```

### Response example

XML format

```
<CreateBgpPeerResponse>  
<RequestId>30879E22-9BE7-4ED9-8C43-2AE518A771B3</RequestId>  
</CreateBgpPeerResponse>
```

JSON format

```
{  
    "RequestId": "30879E22-9BE7-4ED9-8C43-2AE518A771B3"  
}
```

# DescribeBgpPeers

## Description

Query the BGP peers in a region.

## Request parameters

| Name       | Type    | Required | Description   |
|------------|---------|----------|---|
| Action     | String  | Yes      | The action to perform.<br>Valid value:<br>DescribeBgpPeers  |
| RegionId   | String  | Yes      | The region of the BGP peer.<br><br>You can obtain the region ID by calling the DescribeRegions API. |
| BgpPeerId  | String  | No       | The ID of the BGP peer.   |
| RouterId   | String  | No       | The ID of the VBR.  |
| PageNumber | Integer | No       | The number of pages to return. The default value is 1.  |
| PageSize   | Integer | No       | The number of rows per page. The maximum value is 50 and the default value is 10.                   |

## Response parameters

| Name      | Type   | Description            |
|-----------|--------|------------------------|
| RequestId | String | The ID of the request. |

|                         |             |  |
|-------------------------|-------------|--|
| BgpPeers                | JSON string | The detailed information of queried BGP peers. |
| TotalCount              | Integer     | The number of queried entries.                 |
| PageNumber              | Integer     | The current page number.                       |
| PageSize                | Integer     | The number of entries on the current page.     |
| <b>BgpPeers objects</b> |             |  |
| BGPPeerId               | String      | The ID of the BGP peer.                        |
| Name                    | String      | The name of the BGP peer.                      |
| LocalIpAddress          | String      | The IP address of the Alibaba Cloud side.      |
| PeerIpAddress           | String      | The IP address of the BGP peer.                |
| PeerASN                 | Integer     | The ASN of the BGP peer.                       |
| AuthKey                 | String      | The key used by the BGP group.                 |
| BGPStatus               | String      | The connection status of the BGP.              |
| RouterId                | String      | The ID of the VBR.                             |
| Status                  | String      | The status of the BGP peer.                    |

## Error codes

See VPC API Error Center.

## Examples

### Request example

```
https://vpc.aliyuncs.com/?Action=DescribeBgpPeers
&VRouterId=vrp-25u5f8u2q
&<CommonParameters>
```

### Response example

XML format

```
<DescribeBgpPeersResponse>
<TotalCount>1</TotalCount>
<BgpPeers>
```

```
<BgpPeer>
<Status>Available</Status>
<LocalAsn>45104</LocalAsn>
<Description></Description>
<BgpPeerId>bgp-2ze0dxpp6fuw7gmzpaaa</BgpPeerId>
<RegionId>cn-beijing</RegionId>
<PeerIpAddress>11.11.11.11</PeerIpAddress>
<IsFake>true</IsFake>
<RouteLimit>99</RouteLimit>
<PeerAsn>2010</PeerAsn>
<AuthKey>888</AuthKey>
<RouterId>vbr-2zeff11o2sqhnp1u7ci93</RouterId>
<BgpGroupId>bgpg-2zeibi8idqnkhhgxgdcw9</BgpGroupId>
<BgpStatus></BgpStatus>
<Name></Name>
<Hold>30</Hold>
<Keepalive>10</Keepalive>
</BgpPeer>
</BgpPeers>
<RequestId>3D6B3CB0-BEEE-4F30-8559-B3DA14AD705F</RequestId>
<PageSize>10</PageSize>
</DescribeBgpPeersResponse>
```

JSON format

```
{
  "TotalCount": 1,
  "BgpPeers": {
    "BgpPeer": [
      {
        "Status": "Available",
        "LocalAsn": 45104,
        "Description": "",
        "BgpPeerId": "bgp-2ze0dxpp6fuw7gmzpaaa",
        "RegionId": "cn-beijing",
        "PeerIpAddress": "11.11.11.11",
        "IsFake": true,
        "RouteLimit": 99,
        "PeerAsn": 2010,
        "AuthKey": "888",
        "RouterId": "vbr-2zeff11o2sqhnp1u7ci93",
        "BgpGroupId": "bgpg-2zeibi8idqnkhhgxgdcw9",
        "BgpStatus": "",
        "Name": "",
        "Hold": 30,
        "Keepalive": 10
      }
    ],
    "RequestId": "3D6B3CB0-BEEE-4F30-8559-B3DA14AD705F",
    "PageSize": 10
  }
}
```

# DeleteBgpPeer

## Description

Delete a BGP peer.

## Request parameters

| Name        | Type    | Required | Description   |
|-------------|---------|----------|---|
| Action      | String  | Yes      | The action to perform.<br>Valid value:<br>DeleteBgpPeer   |
| RegionId    | String  | Yes      | The region of the BGP group.<br>You can obtain the region ID by calling the <a href="#">DescribeRegions API</a> . |
| BgpPeerId   | String  | Yes      | The ID of the BGP peer.   |
| PeerASN     | Integer | No       | The ASN of the customer-side network.   |
| Name        | String  | No       | The name of the BGP group.  |
| Description | String  | No       | The description of the BGP group.   |

## Response parameters

| Name      | Type   | Required               |
|-----------|--------|------------------------|
| RequestId | String | The ID of the request. |

## Error codes

See VPC API Error Center.

## Examples

### Request example

```
https://vpc.aliyuncs.com/?Action=DeleteBgpPeer  
&RegionId=cn-beijing  
&BgpPeerId=bgp-2zenof4u02mhxh890u3vd  
&<CommonParameters>
```

### Response example

XML format

```
<DeleteBgpPeerResponse>  
<RequestId>AEBB1EB6-3C15-4A35-B4CE-03485200C143</RequestId>  
</DeleteBgpPeerResponse>
```

JSON format

```
{  
"RequestId": "AEBB1EB6-3C15-4A35-B4CE-03485200C143"  
}
```

## AddBgpNetwork

### Description

Advertise a BGP network in a VBR.

### Request parameters

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description   |
|--------|--------|----------|---|
| Action | String | Yes      | The action to perform.<br>Valid value:<br>AddBgpNetwork |

|              |        |     |   |
|--------------|--------|-----|---|
| RegionId     | String | Yes | The region of the VBR.<br>You can obtain the region ID by calling the <b>DescribeRegions</b> API. |
| dstCidrBlock | String | Yes | The CIDR block of the VPC or VSwitch to be connected to the local IDC.                            |
| routeId      | String | Yes | The ID of the VBR.  |

## Response parameters

| Name      | Type   | Required               |
|-----------|--------|------------------------|
| RequestId | String | The ID of the request. |

## Error codes

See [VPC API Error Center](#).

## Examples

### Request example

```
https://vpc.aliuncs.com/?Action=AddBgpNetwork
&RegionId=cn-beijing
&RouterId=vbr-2zeff11o2sqhnp1u7ci93&DstCidrBlock=10.1.1.0%2F24
&<CommonParameters>
```

### Response example

XML format

```
<AddBgpNetworkResponse>
<RequestId>9C7FA9D6-72E0-48A9-A9C3-2DA8569CD5EB</RequestId>
</AddBgpNetworkResponse>
```

JSON format

```
{  
    "RequestId": "9C7FA9D6-72E0-48A9-A9C3-2DA8569CD5EB"  
}
```

# DeleteBgpNetwork

## Description

Delete an advertised BGP network.

## Request parameters

| Name         | Type   | Required | Description   |
|--------------|--------|----------|---|
| Action       | String | Yes      | The action to perform.<br>Valid value:<br>DeleteBgpNetwork  |
| RegionId     | String | Yes      | The region of the BGP network.<br>You can obtain the region ID by calling the <a href="#">DescribeRegions API</a> . |
| dstCidrBlock | String | Yes      | The advertised BGP network, which is the CIDR block of the VPC or VSwitch to be connected to the local IDC.         |
| routeId      | String | Yes      | The ID of the VBR.  |

## Response parameters

| Name      | Type   | Required               |
|-----------|--------|------------------------|
| RequestId | String | The ID of the request. |

## Error codes

See VPC API Error Center.

## Examples

### Request example

```
https://vpc.aliyuncs.com/?Action=DeleteBgpNetwork  
&RegionId=cn-beijing  
&RouterId=vbr-2zeff11o2sqhnp1u7ci93  
&DstCidrBlock=10.1.1.0/24  
&<CommonParameters>
```

### Response example

XML format

```
<DeleteBgpNetworkResponse>  
<RequestId>22F4C006-D3BB-4F96-9FF9-4C8335276D70</RequestId>  
</DeleteBgpNetworkResponse>
```

JSON format

```
{  
    "RequestId": "22F4C006-D3BB-4F96-9FF9-4C8335276D70"  
}
```

## DescribeBgpNetwork

### Description

Query the advertised BGP networks.

## Request parameters

| Name         | Type   | Required | Description  |
|--------------|--------|----------|--|
| Action       | String | Yes      | The action to perform.<br>Valid value:<br>DescribeBgpNetwork   |
| RegionId     | String | Yes      | The region of the VBR.<br>You can obtain the<br>region ID by calling<br>the <code>DescribeRegions</code><br>API.           |
| dstCidrBlock | String | Yes      | The advertised BGP<br>network, which is the<br>CIDR block of the VPC<br>or VSwitch to be<br>connected to the local<br>IDC. |
| routeId      | String | Yes      | The ID of the VBR.   |

## Response parameters

| Name                      | Type        | Description                                   |
|---------------------------|-------------|---|
| RequestId                 | String      | The ID of the request.                        |
| BgpNetworks               | JSON string | A list of queried BGP networks.               |
| TotalCount                | Integer     | The number of queried entries.                |
| PageNumber                | Integer     | The current page number.                      |
| PageSize                  | Integer     | The number of entries on the<br>current page. |
| <b>BgpNetwork objects</b> |             |   |
| dstCidrBlock              | String      | The advertised CIDR block.                    |

## Error codes

See VPC API Error Center.

## Examples

## Request example

```
https://vpc.aliyuncs.com/?Action=DescribeBgpNetworks  
&RegionId=cn-beijing  
&RouterId=vbr-2zeff11o2sqhnp1u7ci93  
&DstCidrBlock=10.1.1.0%2F24  
&<CommonParameters>
```

## Response example

XML format

```
<DescribeBgpNetworksResponse>  
<BgpNetworks>  
<BgpNetwork>  
<DstCidrBlock>10.1.1.0/24</DstCidrBlock>  
<VpcId></VpcId>  
</BgpNetwork>  
</BgpNetworks>  
<RequestId>6F513A15-669F-419D-B511-08A85292059B</RequestId>  
<PageSize>10</PageSize>  
<TotalCount>1</TotalCount>  
</DescribeBgpNetworksResponse>
```

JSON format

```
{  
    "BgpNetworks": {  
        "BgpNetwork": [  
            {  
                "DstCidrBlock": "10.1.1.0/24",  
                "VpcId": ""  
            }  
        ]  
    },  
    "RequestId": "6F513A15-669F-419D-B511-08A85292059B",  
    "PageSize": 10,  
    "TotalCount": 1  
}
```

## NAT Gateway

# CreateNatGateway

## Description

Create a NAT Gateway.

Note the following before creating a NAT Gateway:

A NAT Gateway and a self-built SNAT Gateway cannot coexist in a VPC.

If a route entry of which the destination CIDR block is 0.0.0.0/0 already exists in the route table of the VPC, delete the router entry.

After a NAT Gateway is created, a route entry of which the destination CIDR block is 0.0.0.0/0 and the next hop is the NAT Gateway is automatically added to the route table of the VPC. Therefore, traffic can be routed to the NAT Gateway.

## Specification

The NAT Gateway has different specifications. Different specifications correspond to different SNAT performance metrics including Max Connection and CPS, but the specification does not affect data throughput.

The following table lists available NAT Gateway specifications:

| Specification | Max Connection | CPS    |
|---------------|----------------|--------|
| Small         | 10,000         | 1,000  |
| Medium        | 50,000         | 5,000  |
| Large         | 200,000        | 10,000 |

## Request parameters

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description  |
|--------|--------|----------|--|
| Action | String | Yes      | The action to perform.<br>Valid value:<br>CreateNatGateway |

|             |        |     |  |
|-------------|--------|-----|--|
| RegionId    | String | Yes | The region of the NAT Gateway.<br>You can obtain the region ID by calling the <a href="#">DescribeRegions API</a> .  |
| VpcId       | String | Yes | The ID of the VPC to which the NAT Gateway belongs.  |
| Spec        | String | No  | The specification of the NAT Gateway. Valid value:<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>- Small (Default)</li><li>- Middle</li><li>- Large</li></ul>   |
| Name        | String | No  | The name of the NAT Gateway.<br>The name must start with an English letter, but cannot start with http:// or https://.<br>The name can contain from 2 to 128 characters including a-z, A-Z, 0-9, underscores, and hyphens.<br>/td> |
| Description | String | No  | The description of the NAT Gateway.<br>The description must start with English letters, but cannot start with http:// or https://.<br>The description can contain from 2 to 256 characters.  |
| ClientToken | String | No  | A client token used to guarantee the idempotence of requests. This parameter value is generated by the client and must be unique. It cannot exceed 64 ASCII characters.<br>For more information, see <a href="#">How to ensure</a> |

|  |  |  |              |
|--|--|--|--------------|
|  |  |  | idempotence. |
|--|--|--|--------------|

## Response parameters

| Name            | Type   | Description                     |
|-----------------|--------|---------------------------------|
| RequestId       | String | The ID of the request.          |
| NatGatewayId    | String | The ID of the NAT Gateway.      |
| ForwardTableIds | Array  | The list of forwarding entries. |

## Error codes

See VPC API Error Center.

## Examples

### Request example

```
https://vpc.aliyuncs.com/?Action=CreateNatGateway  
&VpcId=vpc-11af8lp67  
&Name=MyNatGW  
&RegionId=cn-shanghai  
&Description=My+first+NAT+Gateway  
<CommonParameters>
```

### Response example

JSON format

```
{  
    "ForwardTableIds": {  
        "ForwardTableId": [  
            "ftb-11tc6xgmv"  
        ]  
    },  
    "NatGatewayId": "ngw-112za33e4",  
    "RequestId": "2315DEB7-5E92-423A-91F7-4C1EC9AD97C3"  
}
```

# DescribeNatGateways

## Description

Query the created NAT Gateways in a specified region.

## Request parameters

| Name         | Type    | Required | Description   |
|--------------|---------|----------|---|
| Action       | String  | Yes      | The action to perform.<br>Valid value:<br>DescribeNatGateways   |
| RegionId     | String  | Yes      | The region of the NAT Gateway.<br><br>You can query the region ID by calling the DescribeRegions API. |
| NatGatewayId | String  | No       | The ID of the NAT Gateway.  |
| VpcId        | String  | No       | The ID of the VPC.  |
| PageNumber   | Integer | No       | The number of pages to return. The default value is 1.  |
| PageSize     | Integer | No       | The number of rows per page. The maximum value is 50 and the default value is 10.                     |

## Response parameters

| Name        | Type        | Description                                |
|-------------|-------------|--|
| NatGateways | JSON string | A list of queried NAT Gateways.            |
| TotalCount  | Integer     | The number of queried entries.             |
| PageNumber  | Integer     | The current page number.                   |
| PageSize    | Integer     | The number of entries on the current page. |

## Error codes

See VPC API Error Center.

## Examples

### Request example

```
https://vpc.aliyuncs.com/?&Action=DescribeNatGateways  
&VpcId=vpc-11af8lp67  
&RegionId=cn-shanghai  
&<CommonParameters>
```

### Response example

XML format

```
<DescribeNatGatewaysResponse>  
<PageNumber>1</PageNumber>  
<TotalCount>1</TotalCount>  
<PageSize>10</PageSize>  
<RequestId>CF5D6933-C574-4FEC-83C0-4DF63EBD19CE</RequestId>  
<NatGateways>  
<NatGateway>  
<Description/>  
<Spec>Small</Spec>  
<ForwardTableIds>  
<ForwardTableId>ftb-rj9p798gwt2k3yk6c6yxh</ForwardTableId>  
</ForwardTableIds>  
<VpcId>vpc-rj983s9gj1nssugzh49vr</VpcId>  
<NatGatewayId>ngw-rj99ps4cq9lfse0ried3l</NatGatewayId>  
<CreationTime>2017-01-23T02:30:31Z</CreationTime>  
<BandwidthPackageIds>  
<BandwidthPackageId>bwp-rj911xdpev0h9liwesfg4</BandwidthPackageId>  
</BandwidthPackageIds>  
<Name/>  
<Status>Available</Status>  
<BusinessStatus>Normal</BusinessStatus>  
<RegionId>us-west-1</RegionId>  
<SnatTableIds>  
<SnatTableId>stb-rj9u47y5gl255bgmb3ady</SnatTableId>  
</SnatTableIds>  
<InstanceChargeType>PostPaid</InstanceChargeType>  
</NatGateway>  
</NatGateways>  
</DescribeNatGatewaysResponse>
```

# ModifyNatGatewaySpec

## Description

Modify the specification of a NAT gateway.

**Note:** The NAT Gateway is billed at the largest specification used in a day.

## Request parameters

| Name         | Type   | Required | Description  |
|--------------|--------|----------|--|
| Action       | String | Yes      | The action to perform.<br>Valid value:<br>ModifyNatGatewaySpec   |
| RegionId     | String | Yes      | The region of the NAT gateway.<br>You can obtain the region by calling the <a href="#">DescribeRegions API</a> .   |
| NatGatewayId | String | Yes      | The ID of the NAT gateway.   |
| Spec         | String | No       | The specification of the NAT gateway.<br>Valid value:<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>- Small</li><li>- Middle</li><li>- Large</li></ul>  |
| ClientToken  | String | No       | A client token used to guarantee the idempotence of requests. This parameter value is generated by the client and must be unique. It cannot exceed 64 ASCII characters.<br><br>For more information, |

|  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|
|  |  |  | see <a href="#">How to guarantee idempotence</a> . |
|--|--|--|--|

## Response parameters

| Name            | Type        | Description                |
|-----------------|-------------|----------------------------|
| RequestId       | String      | The ID of the request.     |
| NatGatewayId    | String      | The ID of the NAT gateway. |
| ForwardTableIds | JSON string | A list of DNAT tables.     |

## Error codes

See [VPC API Error Center](#).

## Examples

### Request example

```
https://vpc.aliyuncs.com/?Action=ModifyNatGatewaySpec  
&NatGatewayId=ngw-xxoo123  
&RegionId=cn-hangzhou  
&Spec=Small  
&<CommonParameters>
```

### Response example

JSON format

```
{  
    "RequestId": "DBD4E4A2-786E-4BD2-8EB6-107FFC2B5B7D"  
}
```

## ModifyNatGatewayAttribute

## Description

Modify the name and description of a NAT Gateway.

## Request parameters

| Name         | Type   | Required | Description  |
|--------------|--------|----------|--|
| Action       | String | Yes      | The action to perform.<br>Valid value:<br>ModifyNatGatewayAttribute  |
| RegionId     | String | Yes      | The region of the NAT Gateway.<br>You can obtain the region ID by calling the <a href="#">DescribeRegions API</a> .  |
| NatGatewayId | String | Yes      | The ID of the NAT Gateway.   |
| Name         | String | No       | The name of the NAT Gateway.<br>The name must start with an English letter, but cannot start with http:// or https://.<br>The name can contain from 2 to 128 characters including a-z, A-Z, 0-9, underscores, and hyphens. |
| Description  | String | No       | The description of the NAT Gateway.<br>The description must start with English letters, but cannot start with http:// or https://.<br>The description can contain from 2 to 256 characters.                                |

## Response parameters

| Name      | Type   | Description            |
|-----------|--------|------------------------|
| RequestId | String | The ID of the request. |

## Error codes

See VPC API Error Center.

## Examples

### Request example

```
https://vpc.aliyuncs.com/?Action=ModifyNatGatewayAttribute  
&RegionId=cn-shanghai  
&NatGatewayId=ngw-7mwb327j1  
&Name=test  
&<CommonParameters>
```

### Response example

JSON format

```
{  
    "RequestId": "AB5F62CF-2B60-4458-A756-42C9DFE108D1"  
}
```

## DeleteNatGateway

### Description

Delete a NAT gateway.

**Note:** If the NAT gateway is associated with a bandwidth package, delete the bandwidth package first.

## Request parameters

| Name         | Type    | Required | Description  |
|--------------|---------|----------|--|
| Action       | String  | Yes      | The action to perform.<br>Valid value:<br>DeleteNatGateway   |
| RegionId     | String  | Yes      | The region of the NAT gateway.<br>You can obtain the region ID by calling the DescribeRegions API. |
| NatGatewayId | Integer | Yes      | The ID of the NAT gateway.   |

## Response parameters

| Name      | Type   | Required               |
|-----------|--------|------------------------|
| RequestId | String | The ID of the request. |

## Error codes

See VPC API Error Center.

## Examples

### Request example

```
https://vpc.aliyuncs.com/?&Action=DeleteNatGateway  
&RegionId=cn-shanghai  
&NatGatewayId=ngw-112za33e4  
&<CommonParameters>
```

### Response example

JSON format

```
{  
    "RequestId": "4EC47282-1B74-4534-BD0E-403F3EE64CAF"  
}
```

# AssociateEipAddress

## Description

Bind an EIP to a NAT gateway in the same region.

**Note:** You can bind an EIP to a cloud service instance or a HaVip instance in the same region. This document takes binding an EIP to a NAT gateway as an example. For more information, see [AssociateEipAddress](#).

## Request parameters

| Name         | Type   | Required | Description  |
|--------------|--------|----------|--|
| Action       | String | Yes      | The action to perform.<br>Valid value:<br>AssociateEipAddress                                      |
| AllocationId | String | Yes      | The ID of the EIP instance.  |
| InstanceType | String | No       | The type of the cloud product instance.<br>To bind the EIP to a NAT gateway, set the value to Nat. |
| InstanceId   | String | Yes      | The ID of the NAT gateway.   |

## Response parameters

| Name      | Type   | Description            |
|-----------|--------|------------------------|
| RequestId | String | The ID of the request. |

## Error codes

See VPC API Error Center.

## Examples

### Request example

```
https://vpc.aliyuncs.com/?Action=AssociateEipAddress  
&AllocationId=eip-2ze3xezfniwn6kgvpftq  
&InstanceId=ngw-bp1sphhtscyjd1hglxum  
&InstanceType=Nat  
&<CommonParameters>
```

### Response example

JSON format

```
{  
    "RequestId": "C0FD0EED-F90D-4479-803D-DD62335357E5"  
}
```

## UnassociateEipAddress

### UnassociateEipAddress

Unbind an EIP from a NAT gateway.

**Note:** This document introduces how to use the API to unbind an EIP from a NAT gateway. For more information about unbinding an EIP from ECS or SLB instances, see [UnassociateEipAddress](#).

### Request parameters

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description            |
|--------|--------|----------|------------------------|
| Action | String | Yes      | The action to perform. |

|              |        |     |  |
|--------------|--------|-----|--|
|              |        |     | Valid value:<br>UnassociateEipAddresses  |
| AllocationId | String | Yes | The ID of the EIP instance.  |
| InstanceType | String | No  | The type of the cloud product instance.<br><br>To unbind the EIP from a NAT gateway, set the value to Nat. |
| InstanceId   | String | Yes | The ID of the cloud product instance.  |

## Response parameters

| Name      | Type   | Description            |
|-----------|--------|------------------------|
| RequestId | String | The ID of the request. |

## Error codes

See VPC API Error Center.

## Examples

### Request example

```
https://vpc.aliyuncs.com/?Action=UnassociateEipAddress
&AllocationId=eip-2ze3xezfniwn6kgvpftq
&InstanceId=ngw-bp1sphhtscyjd1hglxum
&InstanceType=Nat
&<CommonParameters>
```

### Response example

XML format

```
<UnassociateEipAddressResponse>
<RequestId>220F3179-5238-47F0-A0CA-1272AA2BC41F </RequestId>
</UnassociateEipAddressResponse>
```

JSONformat

```
{  
    "RequestId": "220F3179-5238-47F0-A0CA-1272AA2BC41F"  
}
```

# CreateForwardEntry

## Description

Add a DNAT entry in the DNAT table.

Each DNAT entry consists of five parts: ExternalIp, ExternalPort, Protocol, InternalIp, InternalPort.

After a DNAT entry is added, the NAT gateway forwards the data of the specified protocol received from [ExternalIp:ExternalPort] to [InternalIp:InternalPort], and sends the response back by the same way.

Note:

ExternalIp must meet the following conditions:

If your account has purchased a NAT bandwidth package before 23:59, January 26, 2018, ExternalIp must be a public IP in the NAT bandwidth package of the NAT gateway.

If your account did not purchase a NAT bandwidth package before 23:59, January 26, 2018, ExternalIp must be the EIP bound to the NAT gateway. For more information, see [Bind EIPs](#).

A public IP cannot be used in both SNAT and DNAT entries at the same time.

InternalIp must meet the following requirements:

InternalIp must belongs to the CIDR block of the VPC to which the NAT gateway belongs.

The DNAT entry takes effect only when the InternalIP is used by an ECS instance

and the instance is not bound with an EIP. If the InternalIP is used by non-ECS resources such as HaVip, SLB, or RDS, the DNAT entry does not take effect and the Internet traffic cannot be forwarded to the IP.

The combination of ExternalIp, ExternalPort, and Protocol of all DNAT entries cannot duplicate, that is, the message of the same IP, port, and protocol cannot be forwarded to multiple targets.

The combination of Protocol, InternalIp, and InternalPort of all DNAT entries cannot duplicate.

If any DNAT entry in the DNAT table is in the Pending or Modifying status, a new DNAT entry cannot be added.

A maximum of 40 DNAT entries can be added to a DNAT table.

## Request parameters

| Name           | Type   | Required | Description   |
|----------------|--------|----------|---|
| Action         | String | Yes      | The action to perform.<br>Valid value:<br>CreateForwardEntry  |
| RegionId       | String | Yes      | The region of the NAT gateway.<br><br>You can obtain the region ID by calling the <a href="#">DescribeRegions API</a> . |
| ForwardTableId | String | Yes      | The ID of the DNAT table.   |
| ExternalIp     | String | Yes      | The public IP address.  |
| ExternalPort   | String | Yes      | The public port.<br>Valid value: [1, 65535]   |
| IpProtocol     | String | Yes      | The protocol type.<br>Valid value:<br>- TCP: forward TCP packets.<br>- UDP: forward                                     |

|              |        |     |   |
|--------------|--------|-----|---|
|              |        |     | UDP packets.<br>- Any: forward all packets.         |
| InternalIp   | String | Yes | The target private IP address.                      |
| InternalPort | String | Yes | The target private port.<br>Valid value: [1, 65535] |

## Response parameters

| Name           | Type   | Description               |
|----------------|--------|---------------------------|
| RequestId      | String | The ID of the request.    |
| ForwardEntryId | String | The ID of the DNAT entry. |

## Error codes

See VPC API Error Center.

## Examples

### Request example

```
https://vpc.aliyuncs.com/?Action=CreateForwardEntry
&ExternalIp=139.224.22.107
&RegionId=cn-shanghai
&ExternalPort=Any
&InternalIp=192.168.1.1
&ForwardTableId=ftb-11tc6xgmv
&IpProtocol=Any
&InternalPort=Any
<CommonParameters>
```

### Response example

JSON format

```
{  
    "ForwardEntryId": "fwd-119smw5tk",  
    "RequestId": "A4AEE536-A97A-40EB-9EBE-53A6948A6928"  
}
```

# DescribeForwardTableEntries

## Description

Query the list of DNAT entries in a DNAT table.

## Request parameters

| Name           | Type    | Required | Description   |
|----------------|---------|----------|---|
| Action         | String  | Yes      | The action to perform.<br>Valid value:<br>DescribeForwardTableEntries   |
| RegionId       | String  | Yes      | The region of the NAT gateway.<br>You can obtain the region ID by calling the <a href="#">DescribeRegions API</a> . |
| ForwardTableId | String  | Yes      | The ID of the DNAT table.   |
| PageNumber     | Integer | No       | The number of pages to return. The default value is 1.  |
| PageSize       | Integer | No       | The number of rows per page. The maximum value is 50 and the default value is 10.                                   |

## Response parameters

| Name | Type | Description |
|------|------|-------------|
|      |      |             |

|                     |             |  |
|---------------------|-------------|--|
| RequestId           | String      | The ID of the request.                     |
| ForwardTableEntries | JSON string | The list of queried DNAT entries.          |
| TotalCount          | Integer     | The number of queried entries.             |
| PageNumber          | Integer     | The current page number.                   |
| PageSize            | Integer     | The number of entries on the current page. |

## Error codes

See VPC API Error Center.

## Examples

### Request example

```
https://vpc.aliyuncs.com/?&Action=DescribeForwardTableEntries  
&RegionId=cn-shanghai  
&ForwardTableId=ftb-11tc6xgmv  
&<CommonParameters>
```

### Response example

JSON format

```
{  
    "PageNumber": 1,  
    "TotalCount": 1,  
    "PageSize": 10,  
    "RequestId": "74F2BAD8-AF35-4C57-81F1-5E33BFB0F5F2",  
    "ForwardTableEntries": {  
        "ForwardTableEntry": [  
            {  
                "Status": "Available",  
                "IpProtocol": "any",  
                "ForwardEntryId": "fwd-bp18jpb1tlm550di3q5pb",  
                "ExternalIp": "47.97.xx.xx",  
                "ForwardTableId": "ftb-bp15o9aylj19vfvgtnzoy",  
                "ExternalPort": "any",  
                "InternalPort": "any",  
                "InternalIp": "192.168.xx.xx"  
            }  
        ]  
    }  
}
```

# ModifyForwardEntry

## Description

Modify a DNAT entry.

Note: You cannot modify a DNAT entry if any DNAT entry in the DNAT table is in the Pending or Modifying status.

## Request parameters

| Name           | Type   | Required | Description  |
|----------------|--------|----------|--|
| Action         | String | Yes      | The action to perform.<br>Valid value:<br>ModifyForwardEntry   |
| RegionId       | String | Yes      | The region of the NAT gateway.<br><br>You can obtain the region ID by calling the <a href="#">DescribeRegions API</a> .  |
| ForwardTableId | String | Yes      | The ID of the DNAT table.  |
| ForwardEntryId | String | Yes      | The ID of the DNAT entry.  |
| ExternalIp     | String | Yes      | The public IP address.   |
| IpProtocol     | String | Yes      | The protocol type.<br>Valid value: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>- TCP: forward TCP packets.</li><li>- UDP: forward UDP packets.</li><li>- Any: forward all packets.</li></ul> |

|              |        |     |  |
|--------------|--------|-----|--|
| ExternalPort | String | No  | The public port.<br>Valid value: [1, 65535]  |
| InternalIp   | String | Yes | The private IP address.                      |
| InternalPort | String | Yes | The private port.<br>Valid value: [1, 65535] |

## Response parameters

| Name      | Type   | Description            |
|-----------|--------|------------------------|
| RequestId | String | The ID of the request. |

## Error codes

See VPC API Error Center.

## Example

### Request example

```
https://vpc.aliyuncs.com/?Action=ModifyForwardEntry  
&RegionId=cn-shanghai  
&ForwardEntryId=fwd-11iv34uj7  
&InternalIp=192.168.1.3&ForwardTableId=ftb-11tc6xgmv  
&<CommonParameters>
```

### Response example

JSON format

```
{  
"RequestId": "24CC85DC-7700-4F09-9624-99E988C7DD03"  
}
```

## DeleteForwardEntry

## Description

Delete a DNAT entry.

Note: You cannot delete a DNAT entry if any DNAT entry in the DNAT table is in the Pending or Modifying status.

## Request parameters

| Name           | Type   | Required | Description   |
|----------------|--------|----------|---|
| Action         | String | Yes      | The action to perform.<br>Valid value:<br>DeleteForwardEntry  |
| RegionId       | String | Yes      | The region of the NAT gateway.<br><br>You can obtain the region ID by calling the <a href="#">DescribeRegions API</a> . |
| ForwardTableId | String | Yes      | The ID of the DNAT table.   |
| ForwardEntryId | String | Yes      | The ID of the DNAT entry.   |

## Response parameters

| Name      | Type   | Description            |
|-----------|--------|------------------------|
| RequestId | String | The ID of the request. |

## Error codes

See VPC API Error Center.

## Examples

## Request example

```
https://vpc.aliyuncs.com/?Action=DeleteForwardEntry  
&RegionId=cn-shanghai  
&ForwardEntryId=fwd-11iv34uj7  
&ForwardTableId=ftb-11tc6xgmv  
&<CommonParameters>
```

## Response example

JSON format

```
{  
    "RequestId": "4EC47282-1B74-4534-BD0E-403F3EE64CAF"  
}
```

# CreateSnatEntry

## Description

Add an SNAT entry in an SNAT table.

Each SNAT entry consists of SourceVSwitchId and SnatIp. After an SNAT entry is added, ECS instances under the specified VSwitch can access the Internet using the public IP (SnatIp).

Note the following before creating an SNAT entry:

The VSwitch in the SNAT entry must meet the following requirements:

The VSwitch must belong to the same VPC as the NAT gateway.

The SNAT entry cannot be added if there is any HaVip instance under the VSwitch.

Each VSwitch can belong to only one SNAT entry.

The public IP (SnatIp) in the SNAT entry must meet the following requirements:

If your account has a NAT bandwidth package before 23:59, January 26, 2018, SnatIp must be a public IP address in the NAT bandwidth package of the NAT gateway.

An EIP cannot be used in a DNAT entry and an SNAT entry at the same time, but can be used by multiple SNAT entries.

If your account does not have a NAT bandwidth package before 23:59, January 26, 2018, SnatIp must be an EIP bound to the NAT gateway. For more information, see [Bind EIPs](#).

## Request parameters

| Name            | Type   | Required | Description  |
|-----------------|--------|----------|--|
| Action          | String | Yes      | The action to perform.<br>Valid value:<br>CreateSnatEntry  |
| RegionId        | String | Yes      | The region of the NAT gateway.<br><br>You can obtain the region ID by calling the <a href="#">DescribeRegions API</a> .  |
| SnatTableId     | String | Yes      | The ID of the SNAT table.  |
| SourceVSwitchId | String | Yes      | The ID of the VSwitch.   |
| SourceCIDR      | String | No       | The CIDR block of the VSwitch, such as 10.1.1.0/24.<br><br><b>Note:</b> This parameter and the SourceVSwitchId parameter cannot be specified at the same time. |
| SnatIp          | String | Yes      | The public IP address.<br>Separate multiple EIPs by commas, such as 47.XXX.XXX.98,47.XXX.XXX.99,47.XXX.XXX.241.  |

## Response parameters

| Name        | Type   | Description               |
|-------------|--------|---------------------------|
| RequestId   | String | The ID of the request.    |
| SnatEntryId | String | The ID of the SNAT entry. |

## Error codes

See VPC API Error Center.

## Examples

### Request example

```
https://vpc.aliyuncs.com/?Action=CreateSnatEntry  
&RegionId=cn-shanghai  
&SnatTableId=stb-gz3r3odaw  
&SnatIp=139.224.22.40  
&SourceVSwitchId=vsw-yrv0winkw  
<CommonParameters>
```

### Response example

JSON format

```
{  
    "RequestId": "69B31D6E-9F34-4A5A-8DBC-230A3918E828",  
    "SnatEntryId": "snat-kmd6nv8fy"  
}
```

## DescribeSnatTableEntries

### Description

Query SNAT entries in a SNAT table.

## Request parameters

| Name        | Type    | Required | Description   |
|-------------|---------|----------|---|
| Action      | String  | Yes      | The action to perform.<br>Valid value:<br>DescribeSnatTableEntries  |
| RegionId    | String  | Yes      | The region of the NAT gateway.<br>You can obtain the region ID by calling the <a href="#">DescribeRegions API</a> . |
| SnatTableId | String  | Yes      | The ID of the SNAT table.   |
| PageNumber  | Integer | No       | The number of pages to return. The default value is 1.  |
| PageSize    | Integer | No       | The number of rows per page. The maximum value is 50 and the default value is 10.                                   |

## Response parameters

| Name             | Type        | Description                                |
|------------------|-------------|--|
| RequestId        | String      | The ID of the request.                     |
| SnatTableEntries | JSON string | The list of queried SNAT entries.          |
| TotalCount       | Integer     | The number of queried entries.             |
| PageNumber       | Integer     | The current page number.                   |
| PageSize         | Integer     | The number of entries on the current page. |

## Error codes

See [VPC API Error Center](#).

## Examples

## Request example

```
https://vpc.aliyuncs.com/?Action=DescribeSnatTableEntries  
&RegionId=cn-shanghai  
&SnatTableId=stb-gz3r3odaw  
<CommonParameters>
```

## Response example

JSON format

```
{  
    "PageNumber": 1,  
    "PageSize": 10,  
    "RequestId": "6D7E89B1-1C5B-412B-8585-4908E222EED5",  
    "SnatTableEntries": {  
        "SnatTableEntry": [  
            {  
                "SnatEntryId": "snat-kmd6nv8fy",  
                "SnatIp": "139.xxx.xx.40",  
                "SnatTableId": "stb-gz3r3odaw",  
                "SourceCIDR": "192.168.1.0/24",  
                "SourceVSwitchId": "vsw-yrv0xxxxx",  
                "Status": "Available"  
            },  
            {  
                "SnatEntryId": "snat-bs5bezbme",  
                "SnatIp": "139.xxx.xx.40",  
                "SnatTableId": "stb-gz3r3odaw",  
                "SourceCIDR": "192.168.3.0/24",  
                "SourceVSwitchId": "vsw-3xbxxxxx",  
                "Status": "Available"  
            }  
        ]  
    },  
    "TotalCount": 2  
}
```

## ModifySnatEntry

### Description

Modify the SnatIP (public IP) in the specified SNAT entry.

Note the following before modifying the SnatIP:

If your account has a NAT bandwidth package before 23:59, January 26, 2018, SnatIP must be a public IP in the NAT bandwidth package of the NAT gateway.

If your account does not have a NAT bandwidth package before 23:59, January 26, 2018, SnatIP must be an EIP of the NAT gateway. For more information, see [AssociateEipAddress](#).

## Request parameters

| Name        | Type   | Required | Description  |
|-------------|--------|----------|--|
| Action      | String | Yes      | The action to perform.<br>Valid value:<br>ModifySnatEntry  |
| RegionId    | String | Yes      | The region of the NAT gateway.<br>You can obtain the region ID by calling the <a href="#">DescribeRegions API</a> .                    |
| SnatTableId | String | Yes      | The ID of the SNAT table to which the SNAT entry belongs.  |
| SnatEntryId | String | Yes      | The ID of the SNAT entry.  |
| SnatIp      | String | No       | The public IP used for accessing the Internet.<br>Separate multiple IPs by commas, such as 47.XXX.XXX.98,47.XXX.XXX.99,47.XXX.XXX.241. |

## Response parameters

| Name      | Type   | Description            |
|-----------|--------|------------------------|
| RequestId | String | The ID of the request. |

## Error codes

See VPC API Error Center.

## Examples

### Request example

```
https://vpc.aliyuncs.com/?Action=ModifySnatEntry  
&SnatEntryId=snat-bs5bezbme  
&RegionId=cn-shanghai  
&SnatTableId=stb-gz3r3odaw  
&SnatIp=139.224.36.107  
<CommonParameters>
```

### Response example

JSON format

```
{  
    "RequestId": "C4C873E5-8B92-4CD8-9163-66703A808E46"  
}
```

## Delete an SNAT entry

### Description

Delete a SNAT entry.

### Request parameters

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description   |
|--------|--------|----------|---|
| Action | String | Yes      | System required parameter.<br>Valid value:<br>DeleteSnatEntry |

|             |        |     |  |
|-------------|--------|-----|--|
| RegionId    | String | Yes | The region of the NAT gateway.<br>You can obtain the region ID by calling the DescribeRegions API. |
| SnatTableId | String | Yes | The ID of the SNAT table.  |
| SnatEntryId | String | Yes | The ID of the SNAT entry.  |

## Response parameters

| Name      | Type   | Description            |
|-----------|--------|------------------------|
| RequestId | String | The ID of the request. |

## Error codes

See VPC API Error Center.

## Examples

### Request example

```
https://vpc.aliyuncs.com/?Action=DeleteSnatEntry  
&SnatEntryId=snat-bs5bezbme  
&RegionId=cn-shanghai  
&SnatTableId=stb-gz3r3odaw  
<CommonParameters>
```

### Response example

JSON format

```
{  
"RequestId": "47B80B6A-759A-479C-A565-76D04BDA29F3"  
}
```

# VPN

## DescribeVpnGateways

### Description

Query the list of VPN gateways.

### Request parameters

| Name           | Type    | Required | Description   |
|----------------|---------|----------|---|
| Action         | String  | Yes      | The action to perform.<br>Valid value:<br>DescribeVpnGateways   |
| RegionId       | String  | Yes      | The region of the VPN gateway.<br><br>You can obtain the region ID by calling the <a href="#">DescribeRegions API</a> . |
| VpcId          | String  | No       | The ID of the VPC to which the VPN gateway belongs.   |
| Status         | String  | No       | The status of the VPN gateway.<br><br>Valid value: init   provisioning   active   updating   deleting                   |
| BusinessStatus | String  | No       | The business status of the VPN gateway.<br><br>Valid value: Normal   FinancialLocked                                    |
| PageNumber     | Integer | No       | The number of pages to return. The default value is 1.  |

|          |         |    |   |
|----------|---------|----|---|
| PageSize | Integer | No | The number of rows per page. The maximum value is 50 and the default value is 10. |
|----------|---------|----|---|

## Response parameters

| Name                       | Type        | Description   |
|----------------------------|-------------|---|
| RequestId                  | String      | The ID of the request.                                  |
| VpnGateways                | JSON string | The list of queried VPN gateways.                       |
| TotalCount                 | Integer     | The number of queried entries.                          |
| PageNumber                 | Integer     | The current page number.                                |
| PageSize                   | Integer     | The number of entries on the current page.              |
| <b>VpnGateways objects</b> |             |   |
| Name                       | Type        | Description   |
| VpnGatewayId               | String      | The ID of the VPN gateway.                              |
| VpcId                      | String      | The ID of the VPC to which the VPN gateway belongs.     |
| VSwitchId                  | String      | The ID of the VSwitch to which the VPN gateway belongs. |
| InternetIp                 | String      | The public IP address.                                  |
| CreateTime                 | Long        | The creation time of the VPN gateway.                   |
| EndTime                    | Long        | The expiration time of the VPN gateway.                 |
| Spec                       | String      | The specification of the VPN gateway.                   |
| Name                       | String      | The name of the VPN gateway.                            |
| Description                | String      | The description of the VPN gateway.                     |
| Status                     | String      | The status of the VPN gateway.                          |
| BusinessStatus             | String      | The business status of the VPN gateway.                 |

## Error codes

See VPC API Error Center.

## Examples

### Request example

```
https://vpc.aliyuncs.com/?Action=DescribeVpnGateways  
&RegionID=cn-hangzhou  
&<CommonParameters>
```

### Response example

XML format

```
<DescribeVpnGatewaysResponse>  
<PageNumber>1</PageNumber>  
<TotalCount>1</TotalCount>  
<PageSize>10</PageSize>  
<VpnGateways>  
<VpnGateway>  
<Status>active</Status>  
<VpnGatewayId>vpn-bp1q8bgx4xnkm2ogj0fiu</VpnGatewayId>  
<BusinessStatus>Normal</BusinessStatus>  
<Spec>5M</Spec>  
<CreateTime>1492753580000</CreateTime>  
<InternetIp>116.62.69.64</InternetIp>  
<EndTime>1495382400000</EndTime>  
<VSwitchId>vsw-bp1y9ovl1cu9ou4tvma0l</VSwitchId>  
<VpcId>vpc-bp1ub1yt9cvakoelj1y9c</VpcId>  
</VpnGateway>  
</VpnGateways>  
<RequestId>DF11D6F6-E35A-41C3-9B20-6FC8A901FE65</RequestId>  
</DescribeVpnGatewaysResponse>
```

JSON format

```
{  
  "PageNumber":1,  
  "TotalCount":1,  
  "VpnGateways":{  
    "VpnGateway": [  
      {  
        "Status":"active",  
        "VpnGatewayId":"vpn-bp1q8bgx4xnkm2ogj0fiu",  
        "BusinessStatus":"Normal",  
        "Spec":"5M",  
        "CreateTimestamp":1492753580000,  
        "LastModifiedTimestamp":1492753580000,  
        "InternetIp": "116.62.69.64",  
        "VSwitchId": "vsw-bp1y9ovl1cu9ou4tvma0l",  
        "VpcId": "vpc-bp1ub1yt9cvakoelj1y9c",  
        "BusinessStatus": "Normal",  
        "Spec": "5M",  
        "Status": "active",  
        "LastModifiedTime": "2017-04-13T10:32:40Z",  
        "CreateTime": "2017-04-13T10:32:40Z"  
      }  
    ]  
  }  
}
```

```

    "CreateTime":1492753580000,
    "InternetIp":"116.62.69.64",
    "EndTime":1495382400000,
    "VSwitchId":"vsw-bp1y9ovl1cu9ou4tvma0l",
    "VpcId":"vpc-bp1ub1yt9cvakoej1y9c"
}
]
},
{
    "PageSize":10,
    "RequestId":"B2CD1315-CA2B-47B1-9DA5-8F1D69C48E82"
}

```

# DescribeVPNGateway

## Description

Query the detailed information of a VPN gateway.

## Request parameters

| Name         | Type   | Required | Description   |
|--------------|--------|----------|---|
| Action       | String | Yes      | The action to perform.<br>Valid value:<br>DescribeVpnGateway  |
| RegionId     | String | Yes      | The region of the VPN gateway.<br><br>You can obtain the region ID by calling the <a href="#">DescribeRegions API</a> . |
| VpnGatewayId | String | Yes      | The ID of the VPN gateway.  |

## Response parameters

| Name         | Type   | Description                |
|--------------|--------|----------------------------|
| RequestId    | String | The ID of the request.     |
| VpnGatewayId | String | The ID of the VPN gateway. |

|                |        |   |
|----------------|--------|---|
| VpcId          | String | The ID of the VPC to which the VPN gateway belongs.     |
| VSwitchId      | String | The ID of the VSwitch to which the VPN gateway belongs. |
| InternetIp     | String | The public IP address.                                  |
| CreateTime     | Long   | The creation time of the VPN gateway.                   |
| EndTime        | Long   | The expiration time of the VPN gateway.                 |
| Spec           | String | The specification of the VPN gateway.                   |
| Name           | String | The name of the VPN gateway.                            |
| Description    | String | The description of the VPN gateway.                     |
| Status         | String | The status of the VPN gateway.                          |
| BusinessStatus | String | The business status of the VPN gateway.                 |

## Error codes

See VPC API Error Center.

## Examples

### Request example

```
https://vpc.aliyuncs.com/?Action=DescribeVpnGateway
&RegionID=cn-beijing
&VpnGatewayId=vpn-bp1q8bgx4xnkm2ogj0fiu
&<CommonParameters>
```

### Response example

XML format

```
<DescribeVpnGatewayResponse>
<Status>active</Status>
<VpnGatewayId>vpn-bp1q8bgx4xnkm2ogj0fiu</VpnGatewayId>
<Spec>5M</Spec>
<BusinessStatus>Normal</BusinessStatus>
```

```
<RequestId>98C99F30-A3D2-42E1-AC75-0C882FBE92F7</RequestId>
<CreateTime>1492753580000</CreateTime>
<InternetIp>116.62.69.64</InternetIp>
<EndTime>1495382400000</EndTime>
<VSwitchId>vsw-bp1y9ovl1cu9ou4tvma0l</VSwitchId>
<VpcId>vpc-bp1ub1yt9cvakoelj1y9c</VpcId>
</DescribeVpnGatewayResponse>
```

JSON format

```
{
  "Status": "active",
  "VpnGatewayId": "vpn-bp1q8bgx4xnkm2ogj0fiu",
  "BusinessStatus": "Normal",
  "Spec": "5M",
  "CreateTime": 1492753580000,
  "RequestId": "E98A9651-7098-40C7-8F85-C818D1EBBA85",
  "InternetIp": "116.62.69.64",
  "EndTime": 1495382400000,
  "VSwitchId": "vsw-bp1y9ovl1cu9ou4tvma0l",
  "VpcId": "vpc-bp1ub1yt9cvakoelj1y9c"
}
```

# ModifyVpnGatewayAttribute

## Description

Modify the name and description of a VPN gateway.

## Request parameters

| Name     | Type   | Required | Description   |
|----------|--------|----------|---|
| Action   | String | Yes      | The action to perform.<br>Valid value:<br>ModifyVpnGatewayAttribute   |
| RegionId | String | Yes      | The region of the VPN gateway.<br>You can obtain the region ID by calling the <a href="#">DescribeRegions</a> |

|              |        |     | API.   |
|--------------|--------|-----|--|
| VpnGatewayId | String | Yes | The ID of the VPN gateway.   |
| Token        | String | No  | A client token used to guarantee the idempotence of requests. This parameter value is generated by the client and must be unique. It cannot exceed 64 ASCII characters.<br><br>For more information, see <a href="#">How to ensure idempotence</a> .                             |
| Name         | String | No  | The name of the VPN gateway. <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>- The name must start with an English letter, but cannot start with http:// or https://.</li><li>- The name can contain from 2 to 128 characters including a-z, A-Z, 0-9, underscores, and hyphens.</li></ul> |
| Description  | String | No  | The description of the VPN gateway. <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>- The description must start with English letters, but cannot start with http://</li></ul>   |

|  |  |  |   |
|--|--|--|---|
|  |  |  | or https://.<br>- The<br>description<br>can contain<br>from 2 to 256<br>characters. |
|--|--|--|---|

## Response parameters

| Name           | Type   | Description   |
|----------------|--------|---|
| RequestId      | String | The ID of the request.                                  |
| VpnGatewayId   | String | The ID of the VPN gateway.                              |
| VpcId          | String | The ID of the VPC to which the VPN gateway belongs.     |
| VSwitchId      | String | The ID of the VSwitch to which the VPN gateway belongs. |
| InternetIp     | String | The public IP address.                                  |
| CreateTime     | Long   | The creation time of the VPN gateway.                   |
| EndTime        | Long   | The expiration time of the VPN gateway.                 |
| Spec           | String | The specification of the VPN gateway.                   |
| Name           | String | The name of the VPN gateway.                            |
| Description    | String | The description of the VPN gateway.                     |
| Status         | String | The status of the VPN gateway.                          |
| BusinessStatus | String | The business status of the VPN gateway.                 |

## Error codes

See VPC API Error Center.

## Examples

## Request example

```
https://vpc.aliyuncs.com/?Action=ModifyVpnGatewayAttribute  
&RegionID=cn-beijing  
&VpnGatewayId=vpn-bp1q8bgx4xnkm2ogj0fiu  
&<CommonParameters>
```

## Response example

XML format

```
<ModifyVpnGatewayAttributeResponse>  
<Name>aaa</Name>  
<Status>active</Status>  
<VpnGatewayId>vpn-bp1q8bgx4xnkm2ogj0fiu</VpnGatewayId>  
<BusinessStatus>Normal</BusinessStatus>  
<Spec>5M</Spec>  
<CreateTime>1492753580000</CreateTime>  
<IntranetIp>172.16.104.158</IntranetIp>  
<RequestId>54B48E3D-DF70-471B-AA93-08E683A1B457</RequestId>  
<InternetIp>116.62.69.64</InternetIp>  
<EndTime>1495382400000</EndTime>  
<VSwitchId>vsw-bp1y9ovl1cu9ou4tvma0l</VSwitchId>  
<VpcId>vpc-bp1ub1yt9cvakoeij1y9c</VpcId>  
</ModifyVpnGatewayAttributeResponse>
```

JSON format

```
{  
  "Name": "aaa",  
  "Status": "active",  
  "VpnGatewayId": "vpn-bp1q8bgx4xnkm2ogj0fiu",  
  "BusinessStatus": "Normal",  
  "Spec": "5M",  
  "CreateTime": 1492753580000,  
  "IntranetIp": "172.16.104.158",  
  "RequestId": "BA56EAF8-E3A9-4BE6-8511-8F03512153E2",  
  "InternetIp": "116.62.69.64",  
  "EndTime": 1495382400000,  
  "VSwitchId": "vsw-bp1y9ovl1cu9ou4tvma0l",  
  "VpcId": "vpc-bp1ub1yt9cvakoeij1y9c"  
}
```

# DeleteVpnGateway

## Description

Delete a VPN gateway.

**Note:** You cannot delete a VPN gateway associated with an IPsec connection.

## Request parameters

| Name         | Type    | Required | Description  |
|--------------|---------|----------|--|
| Action       | String  | Yes      | The action to perform. Valid value: DeleteVpnGateway   |
| RegionId     | String  | Yes      | The region of the VPN gateway. You can obtain the region ID by calling the <a href="#">DescribeRegions API</a> .   |
| Token        | String  | Yes      | A client token used to guarantee the idempotence of requests. This parameter value is generated by the client and must be unique. It cannot exceed 64 ASCII characters.<br>For more information, see <a href="#">How to ensure idempotence</a> . |
| VpnGatewayId | Integer | Yes      | The ID of the VPN gateway.   |

## Response parameters

| Name | Type | Description |
|------|------|-------------|
|      |      |             |

|           |        |                        |
|-----------|--------|------------------------|
| RequestId | String | The ID of the request. |
|-----------|--------|------------------------|

## Error codes

See VPC API Error Center.

## Examples

### Request example

```
https://vpc.aliyuncs.com/?Action=DeleteVpnGateway  
&RegionId=cn-hangzhou  
&VpnGatewayId=vpn-bp1q8bgx4xnkm2ogj0fiu  
&<CommonParameters>
```

### Response example

XML format

```
<DeleteVpnGateway>  
<RequestId>606998F0-B94D-48FE-8316-ACA81BB230DA</RequestId>  
</DeleteVpnGateway>
```

JSON format

```
{  
"RequestId":"606998F0-B94D-48FE-8316-ACA81BB230DA"  
}
```

## CreateCustomerGateway

### Description

Create a customer gateway.

## Request parameters

| Name        | Type   | Required | Description  |
|-------------|--------|----------|--|
| Action      | String | Yes      | The action to perform.<br>Valid value:<br>CreateCustomerGateway  |
| RegionId    | String | Yes      | The region of the customer gateway.<br>You can obtain the region ID by calling the <a href="#">DescribeRegions API</a> .   |
| IpAddress   | String | Yes      | The IP address of the customer gateway.  |
| Name        | String | No       | The name of the customer gateway.<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>- The name must start with an English letter, but cannot start with http:// or https://.</li><li>- The name can contain from 2 to 128 characters including a-z, A-Z, 0-9, underscores, and hyphens.</li></ul> |
| Description | String | No       | The description of the customer gateway.<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>- The description must start with English letters, but</li></ul>   |

|  |  |  |   |
|--|--|--|---|
|  |  |  | cannot start with http:// or https://.<br>- The description can contain from 2 to 256 characters. |
|--|--|--|---|

## Response parameters

| Name              | Type   | Description                                |
|-------------------|--------|--|
| RequestId         | String | The ID of the request.                     |
| CustomerGatewayId | String | The ID of the customer gateway.            |
| IpAddress         | String | The IP address of the customer gateway.    |
| Name              | String | The name of the customer gateway.          |
| Description       | String | The description of the customer gateway.   |
| CreateTime        | Long   | The creation time of the customer gateway. |

## Error codes

See VPC API Error Center.

## Examples

### Request example

```
https://vpc.aliyuncs.com/?Action=CreateCustomerGateway  
&RegionID=cn-beijing  
&IpAddress=100.1.1.2  
&<CommonParameters>
```

### Response example

XML format

```
<CreateCustomerGatewayResponse>
<CustomerGatewayId>cgw-bp1aw0a5nfff03xp1pcqc</CustomerGatewayId>
<RequestId>185E81B1-3916-4667-B48F-C52409B33F2B</RequestId>
<CreateTime>1493363486000</CreateTime>
<IpAddress>100.1.1.2</IpAddress>
</CreateCustomerGatewayResponse>
```

JSON format

```
{
"CustomerGatewayId":"cgw-bp1jrawp82av6bws9h2ut",
"CreateTime":1493363599000,
"RequestId":"D32B3C26-6C6C-4988-93E9-D2A6444CE6AE",
"IpAddress":"100.1.1.2"
}
```

## DescribeCustomerGateway

### Description

Query the list of customer gateways.

### Request parameters

| Name              | Type   | Required | Description  |
|-------------------|--------|----------|--|
| Action            | String | Yes      | The action to perform.<br>Valid value:<br>DescribeCustomerGateways   |
| RegionId          | String | yes      | The region of the customer gateway.<br>You can obtain the region ID by calling the <b>DescribeRegions</b> API. |
| CustomerGatewayId | String | No       | The ID of the  |

|            |         |    |   |
|------------|---------|----|---|
|            |         |    | customer gateway.   |
| PageNumber | Integer | No | The number of pages to return. The default value is 1.                            |
| PageSize   | Integer | No | The number of rows per page. The maximum value is 50 and the default value is 10. |

## Response parameters

| Name                           | Type        | Description                                |
|--------------------------------|-------------|--|
| RequestId                      | String      | The ID of the request.                     |
| CustomerGateways               | JSON string | The list of queried customer gateways.     |
| TotalCount                     | Integer     | The number of queried entries.             |
| PageNumber                     | Integer     | The current page number.                   |
| PageSize                       | Integer     | The number of entries on the current page. |
| <b>CustomerGateway objects</b> |             |  |
| Name                           | Type        | Description                                |
| CustomerGatewayId              | String      | The ID of the customer gateway.            |
| Name                           | String      | The name of the customer gateway.          |
| Description                    | String      | The description of the customer gateway.   |
| IpAddress                      | String      | The IP address of the customer gateway.    |
| CreateTime                     | Long        | The creation time of the customer gateway. |

## Error codes

See VPC API Error Center.

## Examples

## Request example

```
https://vpc.aliyuncs.com/?Action=DescribeCustomerGateways  
&RegionID=cn-beijing  
&<CommonParameters>
```

## Response example

XML format

```
<DescribeCustomerGatewaysResponse>  
<PageNumber>1</PageNumber>  
<TotalCount>3</TotalCount>  
<PageSize>10</PageSize>  
<RequestId>5BE01CD7-5A50-472D-AC14-CA181C5C03BE</RequestId>  
<CustomerGateways>  
<CustomerGateway>  
<Name>test</Name>  
<CustomerGatewayId>cgw-bp1pvpl9r9adju6l5nxck</CustomerGatewayId>  
<CreateTime>1492747187000</CreateTime>  
<IpAddress>139.196.32.167</IpAddress>  
</CustomerGateway>  
</CustomerGateways>  
</DescribeCustomerGatewaysResponse>
```

JSON format

```
{  
    "PageNumber": 1,  
    "TotalCount": 3,  
    "PageSize": 10,  
    "RequestId": "E82612A9-CB90-4D7E-B394-1DB7F6509B29",  
    "CustomerGateways": {  
        "CustomerGateway": [  
            {  
                "Name": "test",  
                "CustomerGatewayId": "cgw-bp1pvpl9r9adju6l5nxck",  
                "CreateTime": 1492747187000,  
                "IpAddress": "139.196.32.167"  
            }  
        ]  
    }  
}
```

# DescribeCustomerGateway

## Description

Query the detailed information of a customer gateway.

## Request parameters

| Name              | Type   | Required | Description  |
|-------------------|--------|----------|--|
| Action            | String | Yes      | The action to perform.<br>Valid value:<br>DescribeCustomerGateway  |
| RegionId          | String | Yes      | The region of the customer gateway.<br>You can obtain the region ID by calling the <a href="#">DescribeRegions API</a> . |
| CustomerGatewayId | String | Yes      | The ID of the customer gateway.  |

## Response parameters

| Name              | Type   | Description                                |
|-------------------|--------|--|
| CustomerGatewayId | String | The ID of the customer gateway.            |
| Name              | String | The name of the customer gateway.          |
| Description       | String | The description of the customer gateway.   |
| IpAddress         | String | The IP address of the customer gateway.    |
| CreateTime        | Long   | The creation time of the customer gateway. |

## Error codes

See VPC API Error Center.

## Examples

### Request example

```
https://vpc.aliyuncs.com/?Action=DescribeCustomerGateway  
&RegionID=cn-beijing  
&CustomerGatewayId=cgw-bp1pvpl9r9adju6l5nxck  
&<CommonParameters>
```

### Response example

XML format

```
<DescribeCustomerGatewayResponse>  
<Name>test</Name>  
<CustomerGatewayId>cgw-bp1pvpl9r9adju6l5nxck</CustomerGatewayId>  
<CreateTime>1492747187000</CreateTime>  
<RequestId>99506ECB-218F-45A5-AE8E-79518451F615</RequestId>  
<IpAddress>139.196.32.167</IpAddress>  
</DescribeCustomerGatewayResponse>
```

JSON format

```
{  
    "CustomerGatewayId": "cgw-bp1pvpl9r9adju6l5nxck",  
    "Name": "test",  
    "RequestId": "A0457BC9-6C0F-4437-AB9D-FB2EABC1D6A2",  
    "CreateTime": 1492747187000,  
    "IpAddress": "139.196.32.167"  
}
```

## DeleteCustomerGateway

### Description

Delete a customer gateway.

## Request parameters

| Name              | Type    | Required | Description  |
|-------------------|---------|----------|--|
| Action            | String  | Yes      | The action to perform.<br>Valid value:<br>DeleteCustomerGateway  |
| RegionId          | String  | Yes      | The region of the customer gateway.<br>You can obtain the region ID by calling the <a href="#">DescribeRegions API</a> . |
| CustomerGatewayId | Integer | Yes      | The ID of the customer gateway.  |

## Response parameters

| Name      | Type   | Description            |
|-----------|--------|------------------------|
| RequestId | String | The ID of the request. |

## Error codes

See VPC API Error Center.

## Examples

### Request example

```
https://vpc.aliyuncs.com/?Action=DeleteCustomerGateway  
&RegionId=cn-hangzhou  
&CustomerGatewayId=cgw-bp1pvpl9r9adju6l5nxck  
&<CommonParameters>
```

### Response example

XML format

```
<DeleteCustomerGateway>
<RequestId>606998F0-B94D-48FE-8316-ACA81BB230DA</RequestId>
</DeleteCustomerGateway>
```

JSON format

```
{
"RequestId":"606998F0-B94D-48FE-8316-ACA81BB230DA"
}
```

## ModifyCustomerGatewayAttribute

### Description

Modify the name and description of a customer gateway.

### Request parameters

| Name              | Type   | Required | Description  |
|-------------------|--------|----------|--|
| Action            | String | Yes      | The action to perform.<br>Valid value:<br>ModifyCustomerGatewayAttribute   |
| RegionId          | String | Yes      | The region of the customer gateway.<br>You can obtain the region ID by calling the <a href="#">DescribeRegions API</a> . |
| CustomerGatewayId | String | Yes      | The ID of the customer gateway.  |
| Name              | String | No       | The name of the customer gateway.<br>- The name  |

|             |        |    |  |
|-------------|--------|----|--|
|             |        |    | must start with an English letter, but cannot start with http:// or https://.<br>- The name can contain from 2 to 128 characters including a-z, A-Z, 0-9, underscores, and hyphens.                      |
| Description | String | No | The description of the customer gateway.<br><br>- The description must start with English letters, but cannot start with http:// or https://.<br>- The description can contain from 2 to 256 characters. |

## Response parameters

| Name              | Type   | Description                       |
|-------------------|--------|-----------------------------------|
| RequestId         | String | The ID of the request.            |
| CustomerGatewayId | String | The ID of the customer gateway.   |
| Name              | String | The name of the customer gateway. |
| Description       | String | The description of the customer   |

|            |        |  |
|------------|--------|--|
|            |        | gateway.                                   |
| IpAddress  | String | The IP address of the customer gateway.    |
| CreateTime | Long   | The creation time of the customer gateway. |

## Error codes

See VPC API Error Center.

## Examples

### Request example

```
https://vpc.aliyuncs.com/?Action=ModifyCustomerGatewayAttribute  
&RegionID=cn-beijing  
&CustomerGatewayId=cgw-bp1pvpl9r9adju6l5nxck  
&<CommonParameters>
```

### Response example

XML format

```
<ModifyCustomerGatewayAttributeResponse>  
<CustomerGatewayId>cgw-bp1pvpl9r9adju6l5nxck</CustomerGatewayId>  
<RequestId>E61293C8-AF07-4E87-A272-542680038F93</RequestId>  
<CreateTime>1492747187000</CreateTime>  
<IpAddress>139.196.32.167</IpAddress>  
</ModifyCustomerGatewayAttributeResponse>
```

JSON format

```
{  
    "CustomerGatewayId": "cgw-bp1pvpl9r9adju6l5nxck",  
    "RequestId": "8AA5CE21-2E6A-4530-BDF5-F055849476E6",  
    "CreateTime": "1492747187000",  
    "IpAddress": "139.196.32.167"  
}
```

# CreateVpnConnection

## Description

Create an IPsec connection.

## Request parameters

| Name              | Type   | Required | Description  |
|-------------------|--------|----------|--|
| Action            | String | Yes      | The action to perform.<br>Valid value:<br>CreateVpnConnection  |
| RegionId          | String | Yes      | The region of the IPsec connection.<br><br>You can obtain the region ID by calling the <a href="#">DescribeRegions API</a> .   |
| Token             | String | No       | A client token used to guarantee the idempotence of requests. This parameter value is generated by the client and must be unique. It cannot exceed 64 ASCII characters.<br><br>For more information, see <a href="#">How to ensure idempotence</a> . |
| CustomerGatewayId | String | Yes      | The ID of the customer gateway.  |
| VpnGatewayId      | String | Yes      | The ID of the VPN gateway.   |
| Name              | String | No       | The name of the IPsec connection.<br><br>- The name must start with an   |

|                   |         |     |  |
|-------------------|---------|-----|--|
|                   |         |     | <p>English letter, but cannot start withhttp:// or https://.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- The name can contain from 2 to 100 characters including a-z, A-Z, 0-9, underlines, and hyphens.</li> </ul>           |
| LocalSubnet       | String  | Yes | <p>The CIDR block of the VPC to be connected with the local data center.</p> <p>This parameter is used for phase-two negotiation. Separate multiple CIDR blocks by commas (,). For example, 192.168.1.0/24,192.168.2.0/24.</p> |
| RemoteSubnet      | String  | Yes | <p>The CIDR block of the local data center.</p> <p>This parameter is used for phase-two negotiation. Separate multiple CIDR blocks by commas (,). For example, 192.168.3.0/24,192.168.4.0/24.</p>                              |
| EffectImmediately | Boolean | No  | <p>Whether to delete a successfully negotiated IPsec tunnel and initiate a negotiation again. Valid value:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- true: Negotiate immediately after the</li> </ul>                       |

|           |             |    |   |
|-----------|-------------|----|---|
|           |             |    | <p>configuration is completed.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- false (default): Negotiate when there is incoming traffic.</li> </ul>   |
| IkeConfig | JSON string | No | <p>The configurations of phase-one negotiation:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- IkeConfig.Psk: Used for authentication between the IPsec VPN gateway and the customer gateway. This parameter is generated randomly by default and can contain up to 100 characters. You can also manually specify the key.</li> <li>- IkeConfig.IkeVersion: The version of the IKE protocol. Valid value: ikev1   ikev2. Default value: ikev1</li> <li>- &lt;p&gt;IkeConfig.IkeMode: The</li> </ul> |

|  |  |  |   |
|--|--|--|---|
|  |  |  | <p>negotiation mode of IKE</p> <p>V1. Valid value: main (main mode)   aggressive (aggressive mode).</p> <p>Default value: main</p> <p>- IkeConfig.IkeEncAlg: The encryption algorithm of phase-one negotiation.</p> <p>Valid value: aes   aes192   aes256   des   3des. Valid value: aes</p> <p>- IkeConfig.IkeAuthAlg: The authentication algorithm of phase-one negotiation.</p> <p>Valid value: md5   sha1.</p> <p>Default value: sha1</p> <p>- IkeConfig.IkePfs: The Diffie-Hellman key exchange algorithm used by phase-one negotiation.</p> <p>Valid value:</p> |
|--|--|--|---|

|  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|
|  |  |  | <p>group1  <br/>group2  <br/>group5  <br/>group14  <br/>group24.<br/>Default value:<br/>group2<br/>- IkeConfig.IkeLifetime: The SA lifecycle as the result of phase-one negotiation. The valid value of n is [0, 86400], the unit is second and the default value is 86400.<br/>- IkeConfig.LocalIdIPsec: The identification of the VPN gateway. This parameter can contain up to 100 characters and the default value is the public IP address of the VPN gateway.<br/>- IkeConfig.RemoteId: The identification of the customer gateway. This</p> |
|--|--|--|--|

|             |             |    |   |
|-------------|-------------|----|---|
|             |             |    | parameter can contain up to 100 characters and the default value is the public IP address of the customer gateway.  |
| IpsecConfig | JSON string | No | <p>The configurations of phase-two negotiation:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- IpsecConfig.IpsecEncAlg: The encryption algorithm of phase-two negotiation. Valid value: aes   aes192   aes256   des   3des. Default value: aes</li> <li>- IpsecConfig.IpsecAuthAlg: The authentication algorithm of phase-two negotiation. Valid value: md5   sha1. Default value: sha1</li> <li>- IpsecConfig.IpsecPfs: The Diffie-Hellman key exchange</li> </ul> |

|  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|
|  |  |  | algorithm used by phase-two negotiation.<br>Valid value: group1   group2   group5   group14   group24.<br>Default value: group2<br>- IpsecConfig.<br>IpsecLifetime:<br>The SA lifecycle as the result of phase-two negotiation.<br>The valid value is [0, 86400], the unit is second and the default value is 86400. |
|--|--|--|--|

## Response parameters

| Name            | Type   | Description                                |
|-----------------|--------|--|
| RequestId       | String | The ID of the request.                     |
| VpnConnectionId | String | The ID of the IPsec connection.            |
| CreateTime      | Long   | The creation time of the IPsec connection. |
| Name            | String | The name of the IPsec connection.          |

## Error codes

See VPC API Error Center.

## Examples

### Request example

```
https://vpc.aliyuncs.com/?Action=CreateVpnConnection  
&RegionID=cn-beijing  
&CustomerGatewayId=cgw-bp1jrawp82av6bws9h2ut  
&VpnGatewayId=vpn-bp1q8bgx4xnkm2ogj0fiu  
&LocalSubnet=10.1.1.0/24  
&RemoteSubnet=192.1.1.0/24  
&<CommonParameters>
```

### Response example

XML format

```
<CreateVpnConnectionResponse>  
<VpnConnectionId>vco-bp1bbi27hojx80nck9k1i</VpnConnectionId>  
<CreateTime>1493363928000</CreateTime>  
</CreateVpnConnectionResponse>
```

JSON format

```
{  
    "VpnConnectionId": "vco-bp1bbi27hojx80nck9k1i",  
    "CreateTime": 1493363928000,  
}
```

## DescribeVpnConnection

### Description

Query the list of IPsec connections.

## Request parameters

| Name              | Type    | Required | Description  |
|-------------------|---------|----------|--|
| Action            | String  | Yes      | The action to perform.<br>Valid value:<br>DescribeVpnConnections   |
| RegionId          | String  | Yes      | The region of the IPsec connection.<br>You can obtain the region ID by calling the <a href="#">DescribeRegions API</a> . |
| VpnGatewayId      | String  | No       | The ID of the VPN gateway.   |
| CustomerGatewayId | String  | No       | The ID of the customer gateway.  |
| PageNumber        | Integer | No       | The number of pages to return. The default value is 1.   |
| PageSize          | Integer | No       | The number of rows per page. The maximum value is 50 and the default value is 10.  |

## Response parameters

| Name                         | Type        | Description                                |
|------------------------------|-------------|--|
| RequestId                    | String      | The ID of the request.                     |
| VpnConnections               | JSON string | A list of IPsec connections.               |
| TotalCount                   | Integer     | The number of queried entries.             |
| PageNumber                   | Integer     | The current page number.                   |
| PageSize                     | Integer     | The number of entries on the current page. |
| <b>VPNConnection objects</b> |             |  |
| VpnConnectionId              | String      | The ID of the IPsec connection.            |
| CustomerGatewayId            | String      | The ID of the customer gateway.            |
| VpnGatewayId                 | String      | The ID of the VPN gateway.                 |

|              |             |   |
|--------------|-------------|---|
| Name         | String      | The name of the IPsec connection.   |
| LocalSubnet  | String      | The CIDR block of the VPC.  |
| RemoteSubnet | String      | The CIDR block of the local data center.  |
| CreateTime   | Long        | The creation time of the IPsec connection.  |
| IkeConfig    | JSON string | Configurations of phase-one negotiation.  |
| IpsecConfig  | JSON string | Configurations of phase-two negotiation.  |
| Status       | String      | The status of IPsec connection.<br>- ike_sa_not_established:<br>The phase-one negotiation fails.<br>- ike_sa_established: The phase-one negotiation succeeds.<br>- ipsec_sa_not_established:<br>The phase-two negotiation fails.<br>- ipsec_sa_established: The phase-two negotiation succeeds. |

## Error codes

See VPC API Error Center.

## Examples

### Request example

```
https://vpc.aliyuncs.com/?Action=DescribeVpnConnections
&RegionID=cn-hangzhou
&<CommonParameters>
```

### Response example

XML format

```
<DescribeVpnConnectionsResponse>
<PageNumber>1</PageNumber>
<VpnConnections>
<VpnConnection>
<Name>vpn connection test</Name>
<CustomerGatewayId>cgw-bp1pvpl9r9adju6l5nxck</CustomerGatewayId>
<RemoteSubnet>2.2.2.0/24</RemoteSubnet>
<IpsecConfig>
<IpsecLifetime>86400</IpsecLifetime>
<IpsecAuthAlg>sha1</IpsecAuthAlg>
<IpsecPfs>group2</IpsecPfs>
<IpsecEncAlg>aes</IpsecEncAlg>
</IpsecConfig>
<EffectImmediately>true</EffectImmediately>
<VpnGatewayId>vpn-bp1q8bgx4xnkm2ogj0fiu</VpnGatewayId>
<CreateTime>1492753817000</CreateTime>
<VpnConnectionId>vco-bp10lz7aejumd2vxoqgev</VpnConnectionId>
<status>ipsec_sa_established
<status>
<LocalSubnet>1.1.1.0/24,1.1.2.0/24</LocalSubnet>
<IkeConfig>
<IkeEncAlg>aes</IkeEncAlg>
<RemoteId>139.196.32.167</RemoteId>
<IkePfs>group2</IkePfs>
<IkeAuthAlg>sha1</IkeAuthAlg>
<Psk>pgw6dy7d1i8in7x5</Psk>
<IkeMode>main</IkeMode>
<IkeLifetime>86400</IkeLifetime>
<IkeVersion>ikev1</IkeVersion>
<LocalId>116.62.69.64</LocalId>
</IkeConfig>
</VpnConnection>
</VpnConnections>
<TotalCount>1</TotalCount>
<PageSize>10</PageSize>
<RequestId>3F96DAF2-8A69-4E84-824A-E16E22308703</RequestId>
</DescribeVpnConnectionsResponse>
```

JSON format

```
{
  "PageNumber": 1,
  "VpnConnections": {
    "VpnConnection": [
      {
        "Name": "vpn connection test",
        "CustomerGatewayId": "cgw-bp1pvpl9r9adju6l5nxck",
        "RemoteSubnet": "2.2.2.0/24",
        "IpsecConfig": {
          "IpsecLifetime": 86400,
          "IpsecAuthAlg": "sha1",
          "IpsecPfs": "group2",
          "IpsecEncAlg": "aes"
        }
      }
    ]
  }
}
```

```
},  
    "EffectImmediately": true,  
    "VpnGatewayId": "vpn-bp1q8bgx4xnkm2ogj0fiu",  
    "CreateTime": 1492753817000,  
    "VpnConnectionId": "vco-bp10lz7aejumd2vxoqgev",  
    "status": "ipsec_sa_established",  
    "LocalSubnet": "1.1.1.0/24,1.1.2.0/24",  
    "IkeConfig": {  
        "IkeEncAlg": "aes",  
        "RemoteId": "139.196.32.167",  
        "IkePfs": "group2",  
        "IkeAuthAlg": "sha1",  
        "Psk": "pgw6dy7d1i8in7x5",  
        "IkeMode": "main",  
        "IkeLifetime": 86400,  
        "IkeVersion": "ikev1",  
        "LocalId": "116.62.69.64"  
    }  
}  
]  
},  
"TotalCount": 1,  
"PageSize": 10,  
"RequestId": "54A4B3D0-DF4D-4C54-B8DC-5DC8DD49C939"  
}
```

# DescribeVpnConnection

## Description

Query the detailed information of an IPsec connection.

## Request parameters

| Name     | Type   | Required | Description  |
|----------|--------|----------|--|
| Action   | String | Yes      | The action to perform.<br>Valid value:<br>DescribeVpnConnection  |
| RegionId | String | Yes      | The region of the IPsec connection.<br>You can obtain the region ID by calling the <a href="#">DescribeRegions</a> |

|                 |        |     |                                 |
|-----------------|--------|-----|---------------------------------|
|                 |        |     | API.                            |
| VpnConnectionId | String | Yes | The ID of the IPsec connection. |

## Response parameters

| Name              | Type        | Description   |
|-------------------|-------------|---|
| RequestId         | String      | The ID of the request.  |
| VpnConnectionId   | String      | The ID of the IPsec connection.   |
| CustomerGatewayId | String      | The ID of the customer gateway.   |
| VpnGatewayId      | String      | The ID of the VPN gateway.  |
| Name              | String      | The name of the IPsec connection.   |
| LocalSubnet       | String      | The CIDR block of the VPC.  |
| RemoteSubnet      | String      | The CIDR block of the local data center.  |
| CreateTime        | Long        | The creation time of the IPsec connection.  |
| IkeConfig         | JSON string | Configurations of phase-one negotiation.  |
| IpsecConfig       | JSON string | Configurations of phase-two negotiation.  |
| Status            | String      | <p>The status of IPsec connection.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- ike_sa_not_established: The phase-one negotiation fails.</li> <li>- ike_sa_established: The phase-one negotiation succeeds.</li> <li>- ipsec_sa_not_established: The phase-two negotiation fails.</li> <li>- ipsec_sa_established: The phase-two negotiation succeeds.</li> </ul> |

## Error codes

See VPC API Error Center.

## Examples

### Request example

```
https://vpc.aliyuncs.com/?Action=DescribeVpnConnection  
&RegionID=cn-beijing  
&VpnConnectionId=vco-bp10lz7aejumd2vxoqgev  
&<CommonParameters>
```

### Response example

XML format

```
<DescribeVpnConnectionResponse>  
<PageNumber>1</PageNumber>  
<VpnConnections>  
<VpnConnection>  
<Name>c2</Name>  
<CustomerGatewayId>cgw-bp1wl8dtz3auvlavwhgcw</CustomerGatewayId>  
<Status>ike_sa_not_established</Status>  
<RemoteSubnet>192.168.0.0/16</RemoteSubnet>  
<IpsecConfig>  
<IpsecLifetime>86400</IpsecLifetime>  
<IpsecAuthAlg>md5</IpsecAuthAlg>  
<IpsecPfs>group2</IpsecPfs>  
<IpsecEncAlg>aes</IpsecEncAlg>  
</IpsecConfig>  
<EffectImmediately>false</EffectImmediately>  
<VpnGatewayId>vpn-bp1yfrjxn4d5t63tbqq70</VpnGatewayId>  
<CreateTime>1519391420000</CreateTime>  
<VpnConnectionId>vco-bp1w3m1p23iftycvseuc2</VpnConnectionId>  
<LocalSubnet>172.16.0.0/12</LocalSubnet>  
<IkeConfig>  
<IkeEncAlg>aes</IkeEncAlg>  
<RemoteId>47.97.176.95</RemoteId>  
<IkePfs>group2</IkePfs>  
<IkeAuthAlg>sha1</IkeAuthAlg>  
<Psk>1234567</Psk>  
<IkeMode>aggressive</IkeMode>  
<IkeLifetime>86400</IkeLifetime>  
<IkeVersion>ikev1</IkeVersion>  
<LocalId>116.62.119.2</LocalId>  
</IkeConfig>  
</VpnConnection>  
</VpnConnections>  
<TotalCount>1</TotalCount>
```

```
<PageSize>10</PageSize>
<RequestId>7D598A10-26EF-44F2-9F47-E417842F3CEA</RequestId>
</DescribeVpnConnectionResponse>
```

JSON format

```
{
  "PageNumber": 1,
  "VpnConnections": {
    "VpnConnection": [
      {
        "Name": "c2",
        "CustomerGatewayId": "cgw-bp1wl8dtz3auwlavwhgcw",
        "Status": "ike_sa_not_established",
        "RemoteSubnet": "192.168.0.0/16",
        "IpsecConfig": {
          "IpsecLifetime": 86400,
          "IpsecAuthAlg": "md5",
          "IpsecPfs": "group2",
          "IpsecEncAlg": "aes"
        },
        "EffectImmediately": false,
        "VpnGatewayId": "vpn-bp1yfrjxn4d5t63tbqq70",
        "CreateTime": 1519391420000,
        "VpnConnectionId": "vco-bp1w3m1p23iftycvseuc2",
        "LocalSubnet": "172.16.0.0/12",
        "IkeConfig": {
          "IkeEncAlg": "aes",
          "RemoteId": "47.97.176.95",
          "IkePfs": "group2",
          "IkeAuthAlg": "sha1",
          "Psk": "1234567",
          "IkeMode": "aggressive",
          "IkeLifetime": 86400,
          "IkeVersion": "ikev1",
          "LocalId": "116.62.119.2"
        }
      }
    ],
    "TotalCount": 1,
    "PageSize": 10,
    "RequestId": "7D598A10-26EF-44F2-9F47-E417842F3CEA"
  }
}
```

## ModifyVpnConnectionAttribute

## Description

Modify configurations of an IPsec connection.

## Request parameters

| Name            | Type   | Required | Description   |
|-----------------|--------|----------|---|
| Action          | String | Yes      | The action to perform.<br>Valid value:<br>CreateVpnConnection   |
| RegionId        | String | Yes      | The region of the IPsec connection.<br><br>You can query the region ID in Regions and zones or by calling the <a href="#">DescribeRegions API</a> .   |
| VpnConnectionId | String | Yes      | The ID of the IPsec connection.   |
| Name            | String | No       | The name of the IPsec connection.<br><br>- The name can contain [2,100] characters, numbers, underlines, and hyphens.<br>- The name must start with English letters, but cannot start with http:// or https://. |
| LocalSubnet     | String | No       | The CIDR block of the VPC to be connected with the local data center. This parameter is used for phase-two  |

|                   |             |    |  |
|-------------------|-------------|----|--|
|                   |             |    | negotiation. Separate multiple CIDR blocks by commas (,). For example, 192.168.1.0/24,192.168.2.0/24.  |
| RemoteSubnet      | String      | No | The CIDR block of the local data center. This parameter is used for phase-two negotiation. Separate multiple CIDR blocks by commas (,). For example, 192.168.3.0/24,192.168.4.0/24.  |
| EffectImmediately | Boolean     | No | Whether to delete a successfully negotiated IPsec tunnel and initiate a negotiation again. Valid value:<br>- true:<br>Negotiate immediately after the configuration is completed.<br>- false (default):<br>Negotiate when there is incoming traffic. |
| IkeConfig         | JSON string | No | The configurations of phase-one negotiation:<br>- IkeConfig.Psk:<br>Used for authentication between the IPsec VPN gateway and the customer gateway. This parameter is generated  |

|  |  |  |   |
|--|--|--|---|
|  |  |  | <p>randomly by default and can contain up to 100 characters. You can also manually specify the key.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>- <b>IkeConfig.Ike</b><br/>Version: The version of the IKE protocol.<br/>Valid value: ikev1   ikev2.<br/>Default value: ikev1</li><li>- <b>IkeConfig.IkeMode</b>: The negotiation mode of IKE V1. Valid value: main (main mode)   aggressive (aggressive mode).<br/>Default value: main</li><li>- <b>IkeConfig.IkeEncAlg</b>: The encryption algorithm of phase-one negotiation.<br/>Valid value: aes   aes192   aes256   des   3des. Valid value: aes</li><li>- <b>IkeConfig.Ike</b></li></ul> |
|--|--|--|---|

|  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|
|  |  |  | <p>AuthAlg: The authentication algorithm of the phase-one negotiation. Valid value: md5   sha1. Default value: sha1</p> <p>- IkeConfig.IkePfs: The Diffie-Hellman key exchange algorithm used by the phase-one negotiation. Valid value: group1   group2   group5   group14   group24. Default value: group2</p> <p>- IkeConfig.IkeLifetime: The SA lifecycle as the result of phase-one negotiation. The valid value of n is [0, 86400], the unit is second and the default value is 86400.</p> <p>- IkeConfig.Location</p> |
|--|--|--|--|

|             |             |    |  |
|-------------|-------------|----|--|
|             |             |    | <p>alIdIPsec: The identification of the VPN gateway. This parameter can contain up to 100 characters and the default value is the public IP address of the VPN gateway.</p> <p>- IkeConfig.RemoteId: The identification of the customer gateway. This parameter can contain up to 100 characters and the default value is the public IP address of the customer gateway.</p> |
| IpsecConfig | JSON string | No | <p>The configurations of phase-two negotiation:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>- IpsecConfig.IpsecEncAlg: The encryption algorithm of phase-two negotiation. Valid value: aes   aes192  </li></ul>  |

|  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|
|  |  |  | <p>aes256   des   3des. Default value: aes</p> <p>- IpsecConfig. IpsecAuthAlg: The authentication algorithm of phase-two negotiation. Valid value: md5   sha1. Default value: sha1</p> <p>- IpsecConfig. IpsecPfs: The Diffie-Hellman key exchange algorithm used by phase-two negotiation. Valid value: group1   group2   group5   group14   group24. Default value: group2</p> <p>- IpsecConfig. IpsecLifetime: The SA lifecycle as the result of phase-two negotiation. The valid value is [0, 86400], the unit is second</p> |
|--|--|--|--|

|  |  |  |                                 |
|--|--|--|---------------------------------|
|  |  |  | and the default value is 86400. |
|--|--|--|---------------------------------|

## Response parameters

| Name              | Type        | Description                                |
|-------------------|-------------|--|
| RequestId         | String      | The ID of the request.                     |
| VpnConnectionId   | String      | The ID of the IPsec connection.            |
| CustomerGatewayId | String      | The ID of the customer gateway.            |
| VpnGatewayId      | String      | The ID of the VPN gateway.                 |
| Name              | String      | The name of the IPsec connection.          |
| LocalSubnet       | String      | The CIDR block of the VPC.                 |
| RemoteSubnet      | String      | The CIDR block of the local data center.   |
| CreateTime        | Long        | The creation time of the IPsec connection. |
| IkeConfig         | JSON string | Configurations of phase-one negotiation.   |
| IpsecConfig       | JSON string | Configurations of phase-two negotiation.   |

## Error codes

For more information, see [VPC API Error Center](#).

## Examples

### Request example

```
https://vpc.aliyuncs.com/?Action=ModifyVpnConnectionAttribute  
&RegionID=cn-beijing  
&VpnConnectionId=vco-bp10lz7aejumd2vxoqgev  
&<CommonParameters>
```

### Response example

## XML format

```
<ModifyVpnConnectionAttributeResponse>
<Name>vpn connection test</Name>
<CustomerGatewayId>cgw-bp1pvp19r9adju6l5nxck</CustomerGatewayId>
<RemoteSubnet>2.2.2.0/24</RemoteSubnet>
<IpsecConfig>
<IpsecLifetime>86400</IpsecLifetime>
<IpsecAuthAlg>sha1</IpsecAuthAlg>
<IpsecPfs>group2</IpsecPfs>
<IpsecEncAlg>aes</IpsecEncAlg>
</IpsecConfig>
<EffectImmediately>false</EffectImmediately>
<VpnGatewayId>vpn-bp1q8bgx4xnkm2ogj0fiu</VpnGatewayId>
<CreateTime>1492753817000</CreateTime>
<VpnConnectionId>vco-bp10lz7aejumd2vxoqgev</VpnConnectionId>
<RequestId>57070A3D-38F2-40A6-A1C9-DB14542EF54D</RequestId>
<LocalSubnet>1.1.1.0/24,1.1.2.0/24</LocalSubnet>
<IkeConfig>
<IkeEncAlg>aes</IkeEncAlg>
<RemoteId>139.196.32.167</RemoteId>
<IkePfs>group2</IkePfs>
<IkeAuthAlg>sha1</IkeAuthAlg>
<Psk>pgw6dy7d1i8in7x5</Psk>
<IkeMode>main</IkeMode>
<IkeLifetime>86400</IkeLifetime>
<IkeVersion>ikev1</IkeVersion>
<LocalId>116.62.69.64</LocalId>
</IkeConfig>
</ModifyVpnConnectionAttributeResponse>
```

## JSON format

```
{
  "Name": "vpn connection test",
  "CustomerGatewayId": "cgw-bp1pvp19r9adju6l5nxck",
  "RemoteSubnet": "2.2.2.0/24",
  "IpsecConfig": {
    "IpsecLifetime": 86400,
    "IpsecAuthAlg": "sha1",
    "IpsecPfs": "group2",
    "IpsecEncAlg": "aes"
  },
  "EffectImmediately": false,
  "VpnGatewayId": "vpn-bp1q8bgx4xnkm2ogj0fiu",
  "CreateTime": 1492753817000,
  "VpnConnectionId": "vco-bp10lz7aejumd2vxoqgev",
  "RequestId": "7DB79D0C-5F27-4AB5-995B-79BE55102F90",
  "LocalSubnet": "1.1.1.0/24,1.1.2.0/24",
  "IkeConfig": {
    "IkeEncAlg": "aes",
  }
}
```

```

"RemoteId": "139.196.32.167",
"IkePfs": "group2",
"IkeAuthAlg": "sha1",
"Psk": "pgw6dy7d1i8in7x5",
"IkeMode": "main",
"IkeLifetime": 86400,
"IkeVersion": "ikev1",
"LocalId": "116.62.69.64"
}
}

```

# DeleteVpnConnection

## Description

Delete an IPsec connection.

**Note:** After an IPsec connection is deleted, the VPC and the local data center is disconnected.

## Request parameters

| Name            | Type    | Required | Description   |
|-----------------|---------|----------|---|
| Action          | String  | Yes      | The action to perform.<br>Valid value:<br>DeleteVpnConnection   |
| RegionId        | String  | Yes      | The region of the<br>IPsec connection.<br><br>You can obtain the<br>region ID by calling<br>the <a href="#">DescribeRegions</a><br>API. |
| VpnConnectionId | Integer | Yes      | The ID of the IPsec<br>connection.  |

## Response parameters

| Name      | Description | Description            |
|-----------|-------------|------------------------|
| RequestId | String      | The ID of the request. |

## Error codes

See VPC API Error Center.

## Examples

### Request example

```
https://vpc.aliyuncs.com/?Action=DeleteVpnConnection  
&RegionId=cn-hangzhou  
&VpnConnectionId=vco-bp10lz7aejumd2vxoqgev  
&<CommonParameters>
```

### Response example

XML format

```
<DeleteVpnConnection>  
<RequestId>606998F0-B94D-48FE-8316-ACA81BB230DA</RequestId>  
</DeleteVpnConnection>
```

JSON format

```
{  
    "RequestId": "606998F0-B94D-48FE-8316-ACA81BB230DA"  
}
```

## DownloadVpnConnectionConfig

### Description

Obtain the configuration information of an IPsec connection.

### Request parameters

| Name | Type | Required | Description |
|------|------|----------|-------------|
|------|------|----------|-------------|

|                 |         |     |  |
|-----------------|---------|-----|--|
| Action          | String  | Yes | The action to perform.<br>Valid value:<br>DownloadVpnConnectionConfig  |
| RegionId        | String  | Yes | The region of the IPsec connection.<br><br>You can obtain the region ID by calling the <a href="#">DescribeRegions API</a> . |
| VpnConnectionId | Integer | Yes | The ID of the IPsec connection.  |

## Response parameters

| Name                         | Type        | Description                                  |
|------------------------------|-------------|--|
| RequestId                    | String      | The ID of the request.                       |
| VpnConnectionConfig          | JSON string | Configurations of the IPsec connection.      |
| <b>VPNConnection objects</b> |             |  |
| CustomerGatewayId            | String      | The ID of the customer gateway.              |
| VpnGatewayId                 | String      | The ID of the VPN gateway.                   |
| Local                        | String      | The identification of the IPsec VPN gateway. |
| LocalSubnet                  | String      | The CIDR block of the VPC.                   |
| RemoteSubnet                 | String      | The CIDR block of the local data center.     |
| Remote                       | String      | The identification of the customer gateway.  |
| IkeConfig                    | JSON string | Configurations of phase-one negotiation.     |
| IpsecConfig                  | JSON string | Configurations of phase-two negotiation.     |

## Error codes

See [VPC API Error Center](#).

# Examples

## Request example

```
https://vpc.aliyuncs.com/?Action=DownloadVpnConnectionConfig  
&RegionId=cn-hangzhou  
&VpnConnectionId=vco-bp10lz7aejumd2vxoqgev  
&<CommonParameters>
```

## Response example

XML format

```
<DownloadVpnConnectionConfigResponse>  
<RequestId>6F4A035F-7060-45D7-B9BD-719372782AF6</RequestId>  
<VpnConnectionConfig>  
<RemoteSubnet>1.1.1.0/24,1.1.2.0/24</RemoteSubnet>  
<Local>139.196.32.167</Local>  
<IpsecConfig>  
<IpsecLifetime>86400</IpsecLifetime>  
<IpsecAuthAlg>sha1</IpsecAuthAlg>  
<IpsecPfs>group2</IpsecPfs>  
<IpsecEncAlg>aes</IpsecEncAlg>  
</IpsecConfig>  
<Remote>116.62.69.64</Remote>  
<LocalSubnet>2.2.2.0/24</LocalSubnet>  
<IkeConfig>  
<IkeEncAlg>aes</IkeEncAlg>  
<IkePfs>group2</IkePfs>  
<RemoteId>116.62.69.64</RemoteId>  
<IkeAuthAlg>sha1</IkeAuthAlg>  
<Psk>pgw6dy7d1i8in7x5</Psk>  
<IkeMode>main</IkeMode>  
<IkeLifetime>86400</IkeLifetime>  
<IkeVersion>ikev1</IkeVersion>  
<LocalId>139.196.32.167</LocalId>  
</IkeConfig>  
</VpnConnectionConfig>  
</DownloadVpnConnectionConfigResponse>
```

JSON format

```
{  
  "RequestId": "0C68048B-0F70-40DA-B8AE-1B79B5CF62E3",  
  "VpnConnectionConfig": {  
    "RemoteSubnet": "1.1.1.0/24,1.1.2.0/24",  
    "Local": "139.196.32.167",  
    "IpsecConfig": {  
      "LocalId": "116.62.69.64",  
      "RemoteId": "139.196.32.167",  
      "IkeMode": "main",  
      "IkeLifetime": 86400,  
      "IkeVersion": "ikev1",  
      "IkeAuthAlg": "sha1",  
      "IkePfs": "group2",  
      "IpsecEncAlg": "aes",  
      "IpsecLifetime": 86400,  
      "IpsecAuthAlg": "sha1",  
      "IpsecPfs": "group2"  
    },  
    "LocalSubnet": "2.2.2.0/24",  
    "Remote": "116.62.69.64",  
    "IpsecConfig": {  
      "LocalId": "139.196.32.167",  
      "RemoteId": "116.62.69.64",  
      "IkeMode": "main",  
      "IkeLifetime": 86400,  
      "IkeVersion": "ikev1",  
      "IkeAuthAlg": "sha1",  
      "IkePfs": "group2",  
      "IpsecEncAlg": "aes",  
      "IpsecLifetime": 86400,  
      "IpsecAuthAlg": "sha1",  
      "IpsecPfs": "group2"  
    }  
  }  
}
```

```
"Local": "139.196.32.167",
"IpsecConfig": {
"IpsecLifetime": 86400,
"IpsecAuthAlg": "sha1",
"IpsecPfs": "group2",
"IpsecEncAlg": "aes"
},
"Remote": "116.62.69.64",
"LocalSubnet": "2.2.2.0/24",
"IkeConfig": {
"IkeEncAlg": "aes",
"IkePfs": "group2",
"RemoteId": "116.62.69.64",
"IkeAuthAlg": "sha1",
"Psk": "pgw6dy7d1i8in7x5",
"IkeMode": "main",
"IkeLifetime": 86400,
"IkeVersion": "ikev1",
"LocalId": "139.196.32.167"
}
}
}
```

## CreateSslVpnServer

### Description

Create an SSL-VPN server.

### Request parameters

| Name         | Type   | Required | Description   |
|--------------|--------|----------|---|
| Action       | String | Yes      | The action to perform.<br>Valid value:<br>CreateSslVpnServer  |
| RegionId     | String | Yes      | The region of the VPN gateway.<br>You can obtain the region ID by calling the <a href="#">DescribeRegions API</a> . |
| VpnGatewayId | String | Yes      | The ID of the VPN   |

|              |        |     |   |
|--------------|--------|-----|---|
|              |        |     | gateway.  |
| LocalSubnet  | String | Yes | <p>The CIDR block to be accessed by the client through the SSL-VPN connection. The local CIDR block can be:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- The CIDR block of the VPC.</li> <li>- The CIDR block of the VSwitch.</li> <li>- The CIDR block of the local data center connected to the VPC through a physical connection.</li> <li>- The CIDR block of the cloud service such as RDS and OSS.</li> </ul> |
| ClientIpPool | String | Yes | <p>The CIDR block from which access addresses are allocated to the virtual network interface card of the client. It is not the CIDR block of the client.</p> <p>When the client accesses the local end through an SSL-VPN connection, the VPN gateway allocates an IP address in the specified CIDR block to the client.</p> <p>The CIDR block cannot conflict with the <b>LocalSubnet</b>.</p>                     |

|          |         |    |  |
|----------|---------|----|--|
| Proto    | String  | No | The protocol used by the SSL-VPN server.<br>Valid value: UDP(default)  TCP   |
| Port     | Integer | No | The port used by the SSL-VPN server. The default value is 1194.<br>The following ports cannot be used: [22, 2222, 22222, 9000, 9001, 9002, 7505, 80, 443, 53, 68, 123, 4510, 4560, 500, 4500].   |
| Cipher   | String  | No | The encryption algorithm used by the SSL-VPN server.<br>Valid value: AES-128-CBC (default)   AES-192-CBC   AES-256-CBC   none  |
| Compress | Boolean | No | Specify whether to compress the communication.<br>Valid value: true (default)   false  |
| Name     | String  | No | The name of the SSL-VPN server.<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>- The name must start with an English letter, but cannot start with http:// or https://.</li><li>- The name can contain from 2 to 128 characters including a-z, A-Z, 0-9, underscores, and hyphens.</li></ul> |

## Response parameters

| Name           | Type   | Description                     |
|----------------|--------|---------------------------------|
| RequestId      | String | The ID of the request.          |
| SslVpnServerId | String | The ID of the SSL-VPN server.   |
| Name           | String | The name of the SSL-VPN server. |

## Error codes

See VPC API Error Center.

## Examples

### Request example

```
https://vpc.aliyuncs.com/?Action=CreateSslVpnServer  
&RegionID=cn-beijing  
&VpnGatewayId=vpn-bp1q8bgx4xnkm2ogj0fiu  
&LocalSubnet=10.10.10.0/24  
&ClientIpPool=10.20.20.0/24  
&Name=test  
&<CommonParameters>
```

### Response example

XMLformat

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8" ?>  
<CreateSslVpnServerResponse>  
<RequestId>E98A9651-7098-40C7-8F85-C818D1EBBA85</RequestId>  
<SslVpnServerId>vss-bp18q7hzj6largv4vk2fe</SslVpnServerId>  
<Name>test</Name>  
</CreateSslVpnServerResponse>
```

JSONformat

```
{  
"RequestId": "E98A9651-7098-40C7-8F85-C818D1EBBA85",  
"SslVpnServerId": "vss-bp18q7hzj6largv4vk2fe",  
"Name": "test"
```

```
}
```

# DescribeSslVpnServers

## Description

Query the list of SSL-VPN servers.

## Request parameters

| Name           | Type    | Required | Description  |
|----------------|---------|----------|--|
| Action         | String  | Yes      | The action to perform.<br>Valid value:<br>DescribeSslVpnServers  |
| RegionId       | String  | Yes      | The region of the SSL-VPN server.<br><br>You can obtain the region ID by calling the <a href="#">DescribeRegions API</a> . |
| VpnGatewayId   | String  | No       | The ID of the VPN gateway.   |
| SslVpnServerId | String  | No       | The ID of the SSL-VPN server.  |
| Name           | String  | No       | The name of the SSL-VPN server.  |
| PageNumber     | Integer | No       | The number of pages to return. The default value is 1.   |
| PageSize       | Integer | No       | The number of rows per page. The maximum value is 50 and the default value is 10.  |

## Response parameters

| Name | Type | Description |
|------|------|-------------|
|------|------|-------------|

|               |             |  |
|---------------|-------------|--|
| SslVpnServers | JSON string | A list of SSL-VPN servers.                 |
| TotalCount    | Integer     | The number of queried entries.             |
| PageNumber    | Integer     | The current page number.                   |
| PageSize      | Integer     | The number of entries on the current page. |

### SslVpnServers objects

| Name           | Type    | Description                              |
|----------------|---------|--|
| RegionId       | String  | The region of the SSL-VPN server.        |
| SslVpnServerId | String  | The ID of the SSL-VPN server.            |
| VpnGatewayId   | String  | The ID of the VPN gateway instance.      |
| Name           | String  | The name of the SSL-VPN server.          |
| ClientIpPool   | Long    | The IP address pool of the client.       |
| LocalSubnet    | Long    | The expiration time of the VPN gateway.  |
| Proto          | String  | The protocol used by the SSL-VPN server. |
| Port           | Integer | The port used by the SSL-VPN server.     |
| Cipher         | String  | The encryption algorithm used.           |
| Compress       | Boolean | Whether to compress.                     |
| CreateTime     | String  | The time of creation.                    |
| Connections    | Integer | The number of current connections.       |
| MaxConnections | Integer | The maximum number of connections.       |
| InternetIp     | String  | The public IP.                           |

## Error codes

See VPC API Error Center.

## Examples

### Request example

```
https://vpc.aliyuncs.com/?Action=DescribeSslVpnServers
```

```
&RegionID=cn-beijing  
&VpnGatewayId=vpn-bp1q8bgx4xnkm2ogj0fiu  
&<CommonParameters>
```

## Response example

XML format

```
<DescribeSslVpnServersResponse>  
<PageNumber>1</PageNumber>  
<TotalCount>1</TotalCount>  
<PageSize>10</PageSize>  
<SslVpnServers>  
<SslVpnServer>  
<RegionId>cn-hangzhou</RegionId>  
<SslVpnServerId>vss-bp18q7hzj6largv4vk2fe</SslVpnServerId>  
<VpnGatewayId>vpn-bp1q8bgx4xnkm2ogj0fiu</VpnGatewayId>  
<Name>test</Name>  
<ClientIpPool>10.10.10.20/24</ClientIpPool>  
<LocalSubnet>10.10.10.10/24</LocalSubnet>  
<Proto>UDP</Proto>  
<Port>1194</Port>  
<Cipher>AES-128-CBC</Cipher>  
<Compress>true</Compress>  
<CreateTime>1492753580000</CreateTime>  
<Connections>0</Connections>  
<MaxConnections>5</MaxConnections>  
<InternetIp>47.98.xx.xx</InternetIp>  
</SslVpnServer>  
</SslVpnServers>  
<RequestId>DF11D6F6-E35A-41C3-9B20-6FC8A901FE65</RequestId>  
</DescribeSslVpnServersResponse>
```

JSON format

```
{  
  "PageNumber": "1",  
  "TotalCount": "1",  
  "PageSize": "10",  
  "SslVpnServers": {  
    "SslVpnServer": {  
      "RegionId": "cn-hangzhou",  
      "SslVpnServerId": "vss-bp18q7hzj6largv4vk2fe",  
      "VpnGatewayId": "vpn-bp1q8bgx4xnkm2ogj0fiu",  
      "Name": "test",  
      "ClientIpPool": "10.10.10.20/24",  
      "LocalSubnet": "10.10.10.10/24",  
      "Proto": "UDP",  
      "Port": "1194",  
      "Cipher": "AES-128-CBC",  
    }  
  }  
}
```

```
"Compress": "true",
"CreateTime": "1492753580000",
"Connections": "0",
"MaxConnections": "5",
"InternetIp": "47.98.xx.xx"
},
},
"RequestId": "DF11D6F6-E35A-41C3-9B20-6FC8A901FE65"
}
```

# DeleteSslVpnServer

## Description

Delete an SSL-VPN server.

## Request parameters

| name           | Type   | Required | Description  |
|----------------|--------|----------|--|
| Action         | String | Yes      | The action to perform.<br>Valid value:<br>DeleteSslVpnServer   |
| RegionId       | String | Yes      | The region of the SSL-VPN server.<br>You can obtain the region ID by calling the <a href="#">DescribeRegions API</a> . |
| SslVpnServerId | String | Yes      | The ID of the SSL-VPN server.  |

## Response parameters

| Name      | Type   | Description            |
|-----------|--------|------------------------|
| RequestId | String | The ID of the request. |

## Error codes

See VPC API Error Center.

## Examples

### Request example

```
https://vpc.aliyuncs.com/?Action=DeleteSslVpnServer  
&RegionId=cn-hangzhou  
&SslVpnServerId=vss-bp18q7hzj6largv4vk2fe  
&<CommonParameters>
```

### Response example

XML format

```
<DeleteSslVpnServer>  
<RequestId>606998F0-B94D-48FE-8316-ACA81BB230DA</RequestId>  
</DeleteSslVpnServer>
```

JSON format

```
{  
    "RequestId": "606998F0-B94D-48FE-8316-ACA81BB230DA"  
}
```

## ModifySslVpnServer

### Description

Modify the configurations of an SSL-VPN server.

### Request parameters

| Name | Type | Required | Description |
|------|------|----------|-------------|
|------|------|----------|-------------|

|              |        |     |   |
|--------------|--------|-----|---|
| Action       | String | Yes | The action to perform.<br>Valid value:<br>ModifySslVpnServer  |
| RegionId     | String | Yes | The region of the VPN gateway.<br><br>You can obtain the region ID by calling the <a href="#">DescribeRegions API</a> .   |
| VpnGatewayId | String | Yes | The ID of the VPN gateway.  |
| LocalSubnet  | String | Yes | The CIDR block to be accessed by the client through the SSL-VPN connection. The local CIDR block can be:<br><br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- The CIDR block of the VPC.</li> <li>- The CIDR block of the VSwitch.</li> <li>- The CIDR block of the local data center connected to the VPC through a physical connection.</li> <li>- The CIDR block of the cloud service such as RDS and OSS.</li> </ul> |
| ClientIpPool | String | Yes | The CIDR block from which access addresses are allocated to the virtual network interface card of the client. It is not the CIDR block of the client.   |

|          |         |    |  |
|----------|---------|----|--|
|          |         |    | <p>When the client accesses the local end through an SSL-VPN connection, the VPN gateway allocates an IP address in the specified CIDR block to the client.</p> <p>The CIDR block cannot conflict with the <b>LocalSubnet</b>.</p> |
| Proto    | String  | No | <p>The protocol used by the SSL-VPN server.</p> <p>Valid value: UDP(default)   TCP</p>   |
| Port     | Integer | No | <p>The port used by the SSL-VPN server. The default value is 1194.</p> <p>The following ports cannot be used: [22, 2222, 22222, 9000, 9001, 9002, 7505, 80, 443, 53, 68, 123, 4510, 4560, 500, 4500].</p>                          |
| Cipher   | String  | No | <p>The encryption algorithm used by the SSL-VPN server.</p> <p>Valid value: AES-128-CBC (default)   AES-192-CBC   AES-256-CBC   none</p>   |
| Compress | Boolean | No | <p>Specify whether to compress the communication.</p> <p>Valid value: true (default)   false</p>   |
| Name     | String  | No | <p>The name of the SSL-VPN server.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- The name must start with an English letter, but cannot start with http:// or</li> </ul>  |

|  |  |  |   |
|--|--|--|---|
|  |  |  | <p><code>https://</code>.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- The name can contain from 2 to 128 characters including a-z, A-Z, 0-9, underlines, and hyphens.</li> </ul> |
|--|--|--|---|

## Response parameters

| Name           | Type    | Description                              |
|----------------|---------|--|
| RequestId      | String  | The ID of the request.                   |
| RegionId       | String  | The region of the SSL-VPN server.        |
| SslVpnServerId | String  | The ID of the SSL-VPN server.            |
| VpnGatewayId   | String  | The ID of the VPN gateway instance.      |
| Name           | String  | The name of the SSL-VPN server.          |
| ClientIpPool   | Long    | The IP address pool of the client.       |
| LocalSubnet    | Long    | The expiration time of the VPN gateway.  |
| Proto          | String  | The protocol used by the SSL-VPN server. |
| Port           | Integer | The port used by the SSL-VPN server.     |
| Cipher         | String  | The encryption algorithm used.           |
| Compress       | Boolean | Whether to compress.                     |
| CreateTime     | String  | The time of creation.                    |
| Connections    | Integer | The number of current connections.       |
| MaxConnections | Integer | The maximum number of connections.       |
| InternetIp     | String  | The public IP.                           |

## Error codes

See VPC API Error Center.

# Examples

## Request example

```
https://vpc.aliyuncs.com/?Action=ModifySslVpnServer  
&RegionID=cn-beijing  
&VpnGatewayId=vpn-bp1q8bgx4xnkm2ogj0fiu  
&LocalSubnet=10.20.20.0/24  
&ClientIpPool=10.30.30.0/24  
&<CommonParameters>
```

## Response example

XML format

```
<ModifySslVpnServerResponse>  
<PageNumber>1</PageNumber>  
<TotalCount>1</TotalCount>  
<PageSize>10</PageSize>  
<SslVpnServers>  
<SslVpnServer>  
<RegionId>cn-hangzhou</RegionId>  
<SslVpnServerId>vss-bp18q7hzj6largv4vk2fe</SslVpnServerId>  
<VpnGatewayId>vpn-bp1q8bgx4xnkm2ogj0fiu</VpnGatewayId>  
<Name>test</Name>  
<ClientIpPool>10.30.30.0/24</ClientIpPool>  
<LocalSubnet>10.20.20.0/24</LocalSubnet>  
<Proto>UDP</Proto>  
<Port>1194</Port>  
<Cipher>AES-128-CBC</Cipher>  
<Compress>true</Compress>  
<CreateTime>1492753580000</CreateTime>  
<Connections>0</Connections>  
<MaxConnections>5</MaxConnections>  
<InternetIp>47.98.xx.xx</InternetIp>  
</SslVpnServer>  
</SslVpnServers>  
<RequestId>DF11D6F6-E35A-41C3-9B20-6FC8A901FE65</RequestId>  
</ModifySslVpnServerResponse>
```

JSON format

```
{  
    "PageNumber": "1",  
    "TotalCount": "1",  
    "PageSize": "10",
```

```
"SslVpnServers": {  
    "SslVpnServer": {  
        "RegionId": "cn-hangzhou",  
        "SslVpnServerId": "vss-bp18q7hzj6largv4vk2fe",  
        "VpnGatewayId": "vpn-bp1q8bgx4xnkm2ogj0fiu",  
        "Name": "test",  
        "ClientIpPool": "10.30.30.0/24",  
        "LocalSubnet": "10.20.20.0/24",  
        "Proto": "UDP",  
        "Port": "1194",  
        "Cipher": "AES-128-CBC",  
        "Compress": "true",  
        "CreateTime": "1492753580000",  
        "Connections": "0",  
        "MaxConnections": "5",  
        "InternetIp": "47.98.xx.xx"  
    }  
},  
"RequestId": "DF11D6F6-E35A-41C3-9B20-6FC8A901FE65"  
}
```

# CreateSslVpnClientCert

## Description

Create an SSL-VPN client certificate.

## Request parameters

| Name           | Type   | Required | Description   |
|----------------|--------|----------|---|
| Action         | String | Yes      | The action to perform.<br>Valid value:<br>CreateSslVpnClientCert  |
| RegionId       | String | Yes      | The region of the VPN gateway.<br>You can obtain the region ID by calling the <a href="#">DescribeRegions API</a> . |
| SslVpnServerId | String | Yes      | The ID of the SSL-VPN server.   |

|      |        |    |   |
|------|--------|----|---|
| Name | String | No | The name of the client certificate.<br><br>- The name must start with an English letter, but cannot start with http:// or https://.<br>- The name can contain from 2 to 128 characters including a-z, A-Z, 0-9, underscores, and hyphens. |
|------|--------|----|---|

## Response parameters

| Name               | Type   | Description                         |
|--------------------|--------|-------------------------------------|
| RequestId          | String | The ID of the request.              |
| SslVpnClientCertId | String | The ID of the client certificate.   |
| Name               | String | The name of the client certificate. |

## Error codes

See VPC API Error Center.

## Examples

### Request example

```
https://vpc.aliyuncs.com/?Action=CreateSslVpnClientCert  
&RegionId=cn-hangzhou  
&SslVpnServerId=vss-bp18q7hzj6largv4vk2fe  
&<CommonParameters>
```

## Response example

XML format

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8" ?>
<CreateSslVpnClientCertResponse>
<SslVpnClientCertId>vsc-bp1n8wcf134yl0osrcg98</SslVpnClientCertId>
<RequestId>606998F0-B94D-48FE-8316-ACA81BB230DA</RequestId>
</CreateSslVpnClientCertResponse>
```

JSON format

```
{
"SslVpnClientCertId": "vsc-bp1n8wcf134yl0osrcg98",
"RequestId": "606998F0-B94D-48FE-8316-ACA81BB230DA"
}
```

## DescribeSslVpnClientCerts

### Description

Query the list of SSL-VPN client certificates.

### Request parameters

| Name     | Type   | Required | Description   |
|----------|--------|----------|---|
| Action   | String | Yes      | The action to perform.<br>Valid value:<br>DescribeSslVpnClientCerts   |
| RegionId | String | Yes      | The region of the VPN gateway.<br>You can obtain the region ID by calling the <a href="#">DescribeRegions API</a> . |

|                |         |    |   |
|----------------|---------|----|---|
| SslVpnServerId | String  | No | The ID of the SSL-VPN client certificate.   |
| Name           | String  | No | The name of the SSL-VPN client certificate.                                       |
| PageNumber     | Integer | No | The number of pages to return. The default value is 1.                            |
| PageSize       | Integer | No | The number of rows per page. The maximum value is 50 and the default value is 10. |

## Response parameters

| Name                                | Type        | Description   |
|-------------------------------------|-------------|---|
| RequestId                           | String      | The ID of the request.  |
| SslVpnClientCertKeys                | JSON string | The list of SSL-VPN client certificates.  |
| TotalCount                          | Integer     | The number of queried entries.  |
| PageNumber                          | Integer     | The current page number.  |
| PageSize                            | Integer     | The number of entries on the current page.  |
| <b>SslVpnClientCertKeys objects</b> |             |   |
| Name                                | Type        | Description   |
| RegionId                            | String      | The region of the VPN gateway.  |
| SslVpnClientCertId                  | String      | The ID of the SSL-VPN client certificate.   |
| Name                                | String      | The name of the SSL-VPN client certificate.   |
| CreateTime                          | Long        | The time of creation.   |
| EndTime                             | Long        | The expiration time of the client certificate.  |
| Status                              | String      | <p>The status of the client certificate.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- expiring-soon: The certificate will expire after one week.</li> <li>- normal: normal.</li> <li>- expired: expired.</li> </ul> |

## Error codes

See VPC API Error Center.

## Examples

### Request example

```
https://vpc.aliyuncs.com/?Action=DescribeSslVpnClientCerts  
&RegionID=cn-beijing  
&<CommonParameters>
```

### Response example

XMLformat

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8" ?>  
<DescribeCustomerGatewaysResponse>  
<PageNumber>1</PageNumber>  
<TotalCount>1</TotalCount>  
<PageSize>10</PageSize>  
<RequestId>5BE01CD7-5A50-472D-AC14-CA181C5C03BE</RequestId>  
<SslVpnClientCertKeys>  
<SslVpnClientCertKey>  
<RegionId>cn-beijing</RegionId>  
<SslVpnClientCertId>vsc-bp1n8wcf134yl0osrcg98</SslVpnClientCertId>  
<Name>test</Name>  
<CreateTime>1492747187000</CreateTime>  
<EndTime>149496635000</EndTime>  
<Status>normal</Status>  
</SslVpnClientCertKey>  
</SslVpnClientCertKeys>  
</DescribeCustomerGatewaysResponse>
```

JSONformat

```
{  
    "PageNumber": "1",  
    "TotalCount": "1",  
    "PageSize": "10",  
    "RequestId": "5BE01CD7-5A50-472D-AC14-CA181C5C03BE",  
    "SslVpnClientCertKeys": {  
        "SslVpnClientCertKey": {  
            "RegionId": "cn-beijing",
```

```
"SslVpnClientCertId": "vsc-bp1n8wcf134yl0osrcg98",
  "Name": "test",
  "CreateTime": "1492747187000",
  "EndTime": "1494966335000",
  "Status": "normal"
}
}
}
```

# DeleteSslVpnClientCert

## Description

Delete an SSL-VPN client certificate.

## Request parameters

| Name               | Type   | Required | Description   |
|--------------------|--------|----------|---|
| Action             | String | Yes      | The action to perform.<br>Valid value:<br>ModifySslVpnClientCert  |
| RegionId           | String | Yes      | The region of the VPN gateway.<br>You can obtain the region ID by calling the <a href="#">DescribeRegions API</a> . |
| SslVpnClientCertId | String | Yes      | The ID of the SSL-VPN client.   |

## Response parameters

| Name      | Type   | Description            |
|-----------|--------|------------------------|
| RequestId | String | The ID of the request. |

## Error codes

See VPC API Error Center.

## Examples

### Request example

```
https://vpc.aliyuncs.com/?Action=DeleteSslVpnClientCert  
&RegionID=cn-beijing  
&SslVpnClientCertId=vsc-bp1n8wcf134yl0osrcg98  
&<CommonParameters>
```

### Response example

XML format

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8" ?>  
<DeleteSslVpnClientCertResponse>  
<RequestId>606998F0-B94D-48FE-8316-ACA81BB230DA</RequestId>  
</DeleteSslVpnClientCertResponse>
```

JSON format

```
{  
    "RequestId": "606998F0-B94D-48FE-8316-ACA81BB230DA"  
}
```

## ModifySslVpnClientCert

### Description

Modify the name of an SSL-VPN client certificate.

## Request parameters

| Name               | Type   | Required | Description  |
|--------------------|--------|----------|--|
| Action             | String | Yes      | The action to perform.<br>Valid value:<br>ModifySslVpnClientCert   |
| RegionId           | String | Yes      | The region of the VPN gateway.<br>You can obtain the region ID by calling the <a href="#">DescribeRegions API</a> .  |
| SslVpnClientCertId | String | Yes      | The ID of the SSL-VPN client certificate.  |
| Name               | String | No       | The name of the client certificate. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- The name must start with an English letter, but cannot start with http:// or https://.</li> <li>- The name can contain from 2 to 128 characters including a-z, A-Z, 0-9, underscores, and hyphens.</li> </ul> |

## Response parameters

| name               | Type   | Description                       |
|--------------------|--------|-----------------------------------|
| RequestId          | String | The ID of the request.            |
| SslVpnClientCertId | String | The ID of the client certificate. |

|      |        |                                     |
|------|--------|-------------------------------------|
| Name | String | The name of the client certificate. |
|------|--------|-------------------------------------|

## Error codes

See VPC API Error Center.

## Examples

### Request example

```
https://vpc.aliyuncs.com/?Action=ModifySslVpnClientCert
&RegionID=cn-beijing
&SslVpnClientCertId=vsc-bp1n8wcf134yl0osrcg98
&Name=test
&<CommonParameters>
```

### Response example

XML format

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8" ?>
<ModifySslVpnClientCertResponse>
<SslVpnClientCertId>vsc-bp1n8wcf134yl0osrcg98</SslVpnClientCertId>
<Name>test</Name>
<RequestId>606998F0-B94D-48FE-8316-ACA81BB230DA</RequestId>
</ModifySslVpnClientCertResponse>
```

JSON format

```
{
"SslVpnClientCertId": "vsc-bp1n8wcf134yl0osrcg98",
"Name": "test",
"RequestId": "606998F0-B94D-48FE-8316-ACA81BB230DA"
}
```

## Global Acceleration

# DescribeGlobalAccelerationInstances

## Description

Query the list of Global Acceleration instances.

## Request parameters

| Name                         | Type   | Required | Description   |
|------------------------------|--------|----------|---|
| Action                       | String | Yes      | The action to perform.<br>Valid value:<br>DescribeGlobalAccelerationInstances   |
| RegionId                     | String | Yes      | The region of the Global Acceleration instance.<br><br>You can obtain the region ID or by calling the <a href="#">DescribeRegions API</a> .   |
| GlobalAccelerationInstanceId | String | No       | The ID of the Global Acceleration instance.   |
| Name                         | String | No       | The name of the Global Acceleration instance.   |
| Status                       | String | No       | The status of the Global Acceleration instance.<br><br>Valid value: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>- Available: available</li><li>- Inuse: allocated</li><li>- Associating: binding</li><li>- Unassociating: unbinding</li></ul> |

|                 |         |    |  |
|-----------------|---------|----|--|
| ServiceLocation | String  | No | The service area of the Global Acceleration instance.<br><br>Valid value:<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>- china-mainland: China Mainland</li><li>- north-america: North America</li><li>- asia-pacific: Asia Pacific</li><li>- europe: Europe</li></ul> |
| PageNumber      | Integer | No | The number of pages to return. The default value is 1.   |
| PageSize        | Integer | No | The number of rows per page. The maximum value is 50 and the default value is 10.  |

## Response parameters

| Name                        | Type        | Description   |
|-----------------------------|-------------|---|
| GlobalAccelerationInstances | JSON string | A list of Global Acceleration instances.<br><br>For more information, see <a href="#">GlobalAccelerationInstanceSetType</a> . |
| TotalCount                  | Integer     | The number of queried entries.  |
| PageNumber                  | Integer     | The current page number.  |
| PageSize                    | Integer     | The number of entries on the current page.  |

## Error codes

See [VPC API Error Center](#).

# Examples

## Request example

```
https://vpc.aliyuncs.com/?action=DescribeGlobalAccelerationInstances  
&RegionId=ap-southeast-1  
&<CommonParameters>
```

## Response example

JSON format

```
{
  "GlobalAccelerationInstances": {
    "GlobalAccelerationInstance": [
      {
        "AccelerationLocation": "china-mainland",
        "BackendServers": {
          "BackendServer": [
            {
              "RegionId": "cn-beijing",
              "ServerId": "lb-2222223333333333",
              "ServerIpAddress": "192.168.0.180",
              "ServerType": "SlbInstance"
            }
          ]
        },
        "Bandwidth": "10",
        "ChargeType": "PrePaid",
        "CreationTime": "2017-07-26T03:34:30Z",
        "Description": "",
        "ExpiredTime": "2017-08-26T16:00Z",
        "GlobalAccelerationInstanceId": "ga-aabbccddabbb",
        "InternetChargeType": "PayByBandwidth",
        "IpAddress": "12.34.56.78",
        "Name": "",
        "OperationLocks": {
          "LockReason": []
        },
        "RegionId": "cn-shanghai",
        "ServiceLocation": "asia-pacific",
        "Status": "InUse"
      }
    ],
    "PageNumber": 1,
    "PageSize": 10,
    "RequestId": "0487FCA3-E152-4726-8A17-25F69E03ADB0",
    "TotalCount": 1
  }
}
```

{}

# ModifyGlobalAccelerationInstanceAttributes

## Description

Modify the name and description of a Global Acceleration instance.

## Request parameters

| Name                         | Type   | Required | Description  |
|------------------------------|--------|----------|--|
| Action                       | String | Yes      | The action to perform.<br>Valid value:<br>ModifyGlobalAccelerationInstanceAttributes   |
| RegionId                     | String | Yes      | The region of the Global Acceleration instance.<br>You can obtain the region ID by calling the <a href="#">DescribeRegions API</a> .   |
| GlobalAccelerationInstanceId | String | Yes      | The ID of the Global Acceleration instance.  |
| Name                         | String | No       | The name of the Global Acceleration instance.<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>- The name must start with an English letter, but cannot start with http:// or https://.</li><li>- The name can contain from 2 to 128</li></ul> |

|             |        |    |   |
|-------------|--------|----|---|
|             |        |    | characters including a-z, A-Z, 0-9, underlines, and hyphens.  |
| Description | String | No | <p>The description of the Global Acceleration instance.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>- The description must start with English letters, but cannot start with http:// or https://.</li><li>- The description can contain from 2 to 256 characters.</li></ul> |

## Response parameters

| Name      | Type   | Description            |
|-----------|--------|------------------------|
| RequestId | String | The ID of the request. |

## Error codes

See VPC API Error Center.

## Examples

### Request example

```
https://vpc.aliyuncs.com/?action=ModifyGlobalAccelerationInstanceAttributes  
&RegionId=ap-southeast-1  
&GlobalAccelerationInstanceId=ga-t4nluhu6n4xxxxxxxxx
```

```
&Name=AdjustName  
&Description=ModifyDescription  
&<CommonParameters>
```

## Response example

JSON format

```
{  
    "RequestId": "BD5BCEE8-F62C-40C2-9AC3-89XXXXXXXXXX"  
}
```

# ModifyGlobalAccelerationInstanceSpec

## Description

Modify the bandwidth of a Global Acceleration instance.

## Request parameters

| Name                         | Type    | Required | Description  |
|------------------------------|---------|----------|--|
| Action                       | String  | Yes      | The action to perform.<br>Valid value:<br>ModifyGlobalAccelerationInstanceSpec   |
| RegionId                     | String  | Yes      | The region of the Global Acceleration instance.<br>You can obtain the region ID by calling the <a href="#">DescribeRegions API</a> . |
| GlobalAccelerationInstanceId | String  | Yes      | The ID of the Global Acceleration instance.  |
| Bandwidth                    | Integer | Yes      | The peak bandwidth in Mbps of the Global Acceleration instance.  |

|  |  |  |   |
|--|--|--|---|
|  |  |  | Valid values:<br>[10,20,30,40,50,60,70,80,90,100,200,300,400,500,600,700,800,900,100] |
|--|--|--|---|

## Response parameters

| Name      | Type   | Description            |
|-----------|--------|------------------------|
| RequestId | String | The ID of the request. |

## Error codes

See VPC API Error Center.

## Examples

### Request example

```
https://vpc.aliyuncs.com/?action=ModifyGlobalAccelerationInstanceSpec  
&RegionId=ap-southeast-1  
&GlobalAccelerationInstanceId=ga-t4nluhu6n4xxxxxxxxx  
&Bandwidth=20  
&<CommonParameters>
```

### Response example

JSON format

```
{  
"RequestId": "BD5BCEE8-F62C-40C2-9AC3-89XXXXXXXX"  
}
```

## DeleteGlobalAccelerationInstance

## Description

Delete a Global Acceleration instance.

**Note:** You must unbind backend servers from a Global Acceleration instance before deleting the Global Acceleration instance.

## Request parameters

| Name                         | Type   | Required | Description  |
|------------------------------|--------|----------|--|
| Action                       | String | Yes      | The action to perform.<br>Valid value:<br>DeleteGlobalAccelerationInstance   |
| RegionId                     | String | Yes      | The region of the Global Acceleration instance.<br><br>You can obtain the region ID by calling the <a href="#">DescribeRegions API</a> . |
| GlobalAccelerationInstanceId | String | Yes      | The ID of the Global Acceleration instance.  |

## Response parameters

| Name      | Type   | Description            |
|-----------|--------|------------------------|
| RequestId | String | The ID of the request. |

## Error codes

See VPC API Error Center.

## Examples

### Request example

```
https://vpc.aliyuncs.com/?action=DeleteGlobalAccelerationInstance
```

```
&RegionId=ap-southeast-1  
&GlobalAccelerationInstanceId=ga-aabbccddaabb  
&<CommonParameters>
```

## Response example

JSON format

```
{  
    "RequestId": "E6E63B2A-9820-44A8-A359-9BB2DAEE6424"  
}
```

# AssociateGlobalAccelerationInstance

## Description

Bind a Global Acceleration instance to a backend server.

Note the following before binding a Global Acceleration instance to a backend server:

Only an ECS instance of the VPC network or an SLB instance of the VPC network can act as the backend server of a Global Acceleration instance.

You can only bind a Global Acceleration instance to one backend server.

You can bind multiple Global Acceleration instances to one backend server.

The instance acting as the backend server and the Global Acceleration instance must belong to the same account.

## Request parameters

| Name   | Type   | Required | Description   |
|--------|--------|----------|---|
| Action | String | Yes      | The action to perform.<br>Valid value:<br>AssociateGlobalAccelerationInstance |

|                              |        |     |   |
|------------------------------|--------|-----|---|
| RegionId                     | String | Yes | The region of the Global Acceleration instance.<br><br>You can obtain the region ID by calling the <code>DescribeRegions</code> API.  |
| GlobalAccelerationInstanceId | String | Yes | The ID of the Global Acceleration instance.   |
| BackendServerRegionId        | String | Yes | The region of the backend server, which must belong to the service area of the Global Acceleration instance.  |
| BackendServerType            | String | No  | The type of the backend server.<br><br>Valid values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>- EcsInstance(default): ECS instance</li><li>- SlbInstance: SLB instance</li></ul> |
| BackendServerId              | String | Yes | The ID of the backend server.   |

## Response parameters

| Name      | Type   | Description            |
|-----------|--------|------------------------|
| RequestId | String | The ID of the request. |

## Error codes

See VPC API Error Center.

## Examples

### Request example

```
https://vpc.aliyuncs.com/?Action=AssociateGlobalAccelerationInstance  
&RegionId=ap-southeast-1  
&GlobalAccelerationInstanceId=ga-aabbccddaabb  
&BackendServerRegionId=ap-northeast-1  
&BackendServerId=i-6we1ge5qfxxxxxx  
&BackendServerType=EcsInstance  
&<CommonParameters>
```

## Response example

JSON format

```
{  
    "RequestId": "DDF2CC38-76C7-4000-909D-B2088158AEDA"  
}
```

# UnassociateGlobalAccelerationInstance

## Description

Bind a Global Acceleration instance to the associated backend server.

## Request parameters

| Name                         | Type   | Required | Description  |
|------------------------------|--------|----------|--|
| Action                       | String | Yes      | The action to perform.<br>Valid value:<br>UnassociateGlobalAccelerationInstance  |
| RegionId                     | String | Yes      | The region of the Global Acceleration instance.<br>You can obtain the region ID by calling the <a href="#">DescribeRegions API</a> . |
| GlobalAccelerationInstanceId | String | Yes      | The ID of the Global Acceleration instance.  |

## Response parameters

| Name      | Type   | Description            |
|-----------|--------|------------------------|
| RequestId | String | The ID of the request. |

## Error codes

See VPC API Error Center.

## Examples

### Request example

```
https://vpc.aliyuncs.com/?Action=UnassociateGlobalAccelerationInstance  
&RegionId=ap-southeast-1  
&GlobalAccelerationInstanceId=ga-t4nluhu6n417xxxxxxxx  
&<CommonParameters>
```

### Response example

JSON format

```
{  
    "RequestId": "BD5BCEE8-F62C-40C2-9AC3-89XXXXXXXX"  
}
```

## DescribeServerRelatedGlobalAccelerationInstances

### Description

Query Global Acceleration instances bound to a backend server.

## Request parameters

| Name       | Type   | Required | Description  |
|------------|--------|----------|--|
| Action     | String | Yes      | The action to perform.<br>Valid value:<br>DescribeServerRelatedGlobalAccelerationInstances   |
| RegionId   | String | Yes      | The region of the Global Acceleration instance.<br>You can obtain the region ID by calling the <a href="#">DescribeRegions API</a> . |
| ServerType | String | No       | The type of the backend server.<br>Valid value:<br>- EcsInstance (default): ECS instance<br>- SlbInstance: SLB instance              |
| ServerId   | String | Yes      | The ID of the backend server.  |

## Response parameters

| Name                                     | Type        | Description  |
|--|-------------|--|
| RequestId                                | String      | The ID of the request.   |
| ServerRelatedGlobalAccelerationInstances | JSON string | A list of Global Acceleration instances.<br>For more information, see <a href="#">ServerRelatedGlobalAccelerationInstanceSetType</a> . |

## Error codes

See VPC API Error Center.

## Examples

### Request example

```
https://vpc.aliyuncs.com/?Action=DescribeServerRelatedGlobalAccelerationInstances  
&RegionId=ap-northeast-1  
&ServerId=i-6wefye51xxxxxxxxx  
&<CommonParameters>
```

### Response example

JSON format

```
{  
    "GlobalAccelerationInstances": {  
        "GlobalAccelerationInstance": [  
            {  
                "GlobalAccelerationInstanceId": "ga-t4nku6vv9xxxxxxxx",  
                "IpAddress": "12.34.56.78",  
                "RegionId": "ap-southeast-1",  
                "ServerIpAddress": "172.24.52.234"  
            }  
        ]  
    },  
    "RequestId": "A8252014-D8DE-4D85-AF35-AFEXXXXXXX"  
}
```

## Monitor APIs

### DescribeEipMonitorData

#### Description

Query the monitoring information of EIP.

## Request parameters

| Name         | Type    | Required | Description   |
|--------------|---------|----------|---|
| Action       | String  | Yes      | The action to perform.<br>Valid value:<br>DescribeEipMonitorData  |
| AllocationId | String  | Yes      | The ID of the EIP instance.   |
| StartTime    | String  | Yes      | The start time to get data.<br><br>This parameter is represented according to ISO8601 and uses the time of UTC+8.<br>Format: YYYY-MM-DDThh:mm:ssZ.<br><br>If ss is not 00, the next minute is automatically used as the start time. |
| EndTime      | String  | Yes      | The end time of getting data.<br><br>This parameter is represented according to ISO8601 and uses the time of UTC+8.<br>Format: YYYY-MM-DDThh:mm:ssZ.<br><br>If ss is not 00, the next minute is automatically used as the end time. |
| Period       | Integer | No       | The time length in seconds of each piece of monitoring data.<br>The default value is 60.<br><br>Valid value: [60, 300, 900, 3600]<br><br>The value of (EndTime – StartTime)/ Period must be larger than 200, that is, up to 200     |

|  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|
|  |  |  | <p>pieces of monitoring data are returned.</p> <p>If the value of (EndTime – StartTime) is smaller than 200, only the monitoring data at the start time is returned.</p> |
|--|--|--|--|

## Return parameters

| Name            | Type        | Description  |
|-----------------|-------------|--|
| RequestId       | String      | The ID of the request.   |
| EipMonitorDatas | JSON string | An array of EIP monitoring data.<br>For more information, see <a href="#">EipMonitorDataType</a> . |

## Error codes

See VPC API Error Center.

## Examples

### Request example

```
https://vpc.aliyuncs.com/?Action=DescribeEipMonitorData  
&AllocationId=eip-2578g5v5a  
&StartTime=2014-10-29T23:00:00Z  
&EndTime=2014-10-30T08:00:00Z  
&<CommonParameters>
```

### Response example

XML format

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8" ?>  
<DescribeEipMonitorDataResponse>  
<RequestId>C8B26B44-0189-443E-9816-D951F59623A9</RequestId>  
<EipMonitorDatas>  
<EipMonitorData>
```

```
<EipRX>122</EipRX>
<EipTX>343</EipTX>
<EipFlow>675</EipFlow>
<EipPackets>3434</EipPackets>
<EipBandwidth>10</EipBandwidth>
<TimeStamp>2010-01-21T09:50:23Z</TimeStamp>
</EipMonitorData>
</EipMonitorDatas>
</DescribeEipMonitorDataResponse>
```

JSON format

```
{
  "RequestId": "C8B26B44-0189-443E-9816-D951F59623A9",
  "EipMonitorDatas": {
    "EipMonitorData": [
      {
        "EipRX": "122",
        "EipTX": "343",
        "EipFlow": "675",
        "EipPackets": "3434",
        "EipBandwidth": "10",
        "IntranetFlow": 675,
        "IntranetBandwidth": 10,
        "TimeStamp": "2010-01-21T09:50:23Z"
      }
    ]
  }
}
```

## Region APIs

### DescribeRegions

#### Description

Query the list of regions.

#### Request parameters

| Name | Type | Required | Description |
|------|------|----------|-------------|
|------|------|----------|-------------|

|        |        |     |   |
|--------|--------|-----|---|
| Action | String | Yes | The action to perform.<br>Valid value:<br>DescribeRegions |
|--------|--------|-----|---|

## Response parameters

| Name      | Type        | Description  |
|-----------|-------------|--|
| RequestId | String      | The ID of the request.   |
| Regions   | JSON string | An array of regions.<br><br>For more information, see <a href="#">RegionType</a> . |

## Error codes

See VPC API Error Center.

## Examples

### Request example

```
https://vpc.aliyuncs.com/?Action=DescribeRegions  
&<CommonParameters>
```

### Response example

XML format

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8" ?>  
<DescribeRegionsResponse>  
<RequestId>611CB80C-B6A9-43DB-9E38-0B0AC3D9B58F</RequestId>  
<Regions>  
<Region>  
<RegionId>cn-hangzhou </RegionId>  
</Region>  
<Region>  
<RegionId>cn-qingdao</RegionId>  
</Region>  
</Regions>  
</DescribeRegionsResponse>
```

JSON format

```
{  
  "RequestId": "611CB80C-B6A9-43DB-9E38-0B0AC3D9B58F",  
  "Regions": {  
    "Region": [{  
      "RegionId": "cn-hangzhou"  
    },  
    {  
      "RegionId": "cn-qingdao"  
    }]  
  }  
}
```

## DescribeZones

### Description

Query the list of zones in a region.

### Request parameters

| Name     | Type   | Required | Description  |
|----------|--------|----------|--|
| Action   | String | Yes      | The action to perform.<br>Valid value:<br>DescribeZones  |
| RegionId | String | Yes      | The ID of the region.<br>You can obtain the<br>region ID by calling<br>the DescribeRegions<br>API. |

### Response parameters

| Name      | Type        | Description            |
|-----------|-------------|------------------------|
| RequestId | String      | The ID of the request. |
| Zones     | JSON string | An array of zones.     |

For more information, see [ZoneType](#).

## Error codes

See VPC API Error Center.

## Examples

### Request example

```
https://vpc.aliyuncs.com/?Action=DescribeZones  
&RegionId=cn-hangzhou  
&<CommonParameters>
```

### Response example

XML format

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8" ?>  
<DescribeZonesResponse>  
<Zones>  
<Zone>  
<AvailableResourceCreation>  
<ResourceTypes>Instance</ResourceTypes>  
<ResourceTypes>Disk</ResourceTypes>  
</AvailableResourceCreation>  
<LocalName></LocalName>  
<ZoneId>cn-hangzhou-d</ZoneId>  
<AvailableDiskCategories>  
<DiskCategories>cloud</DiskCategories>  
</AvailableDiskCategories>  
</Zone>  
<Zone>  
<AvailableResourceCreation>  
<ResourceTypes>Instance</ResourceTypes>  
<ResourceTypes>Disk</ResourceTypes>  
</AvailableResourceCreation>  
<LocalName></LocalName>  
<ZoneId>cn-hangzhou-b</ZoneId>  
<AvailableDiskCategories>  
<DiskCategories>cloud</DiskCategories>  
</AvailableDiskCategories>  
</Zone>  
</Zones>  
<RequestId>6DB97BCC-92BA-424D-A7C8-3F6486612BAE</RequestId>
```

```
</DescribeZonesResponse>
```

JSON format

```
{
  "RequestId": "A347EF0E-BBCC-4EFA-BD79-27AA3ACFD1BF",
  "Zones": [
    "Zone": [
      {
        "AvailableDiskCategories": {
          "DiskCategories": [
            "cloud"
          ]
        },
        "AvailableResourceCreation": {
          "ResourceTypes": [
            "Instance",
            "Disk"
          ],
          "LocalName": "",
          "ZoneId": "cn-hangzhou-d"
        },
        {
          "AvailableDiskCategories": {
            "DiskCategories": [
              "cloud"
            ],
            "AvailableResourceCreation": {
              "ResourceTypes": [
                "Instance",
                "Disk"
              ],
              "LocalName": "",
              "ZoneId": "cn-hangzhou-b"
            }
          }
        }
      }
    ]
  }
}
```

## DescribeAccessPoints

### Description

Query the list of access points in a region.

## Request parameters

| Name       | Type    | Required | Description  |
|------------|---------|----------|--|
| Action     | String  | Yes      | The action to perform.<br>Valid value:<br>DescribeAccessPoints   |
| RegionId   | String  | Yes      | The region of the access point.<br><br>You can obtain the region ID by calling the <a href="#">DescribeRegions API</a> . |
| PageNumber | Integer | No       | The number of pages to return. The default value is 1.   |
| PageSize   | Integer | No       | The number of rows per page. The maximum value is 50 and the default value is 10.  |

## Response parameters

| Name           | Type        | Description   |
|----------------|-------------|---|
| RequestId      | String      | The ID of the request.  |
| AccessPointSet | JSON String | An array of AccessPointTypes.<br><br>For more information, see <a href="#">AccessPointSetType</a> . |
| TotalCount     | Integer     | The number of queried entries.  |
| PageNumber     | Integer     | The current page number.  |
| PageSize       | Integer     | The number of entries on the current page.  |

## Error codes

See VPC API Error Center.

## Examples

## Request example

```
http://vpc.aliyuncs.com/?&Action=DescribeAccessPoints  
&RegionId=cn-beijing  
&<CommonParameters>
```

## Response example

```
{  
    "AccessPointSet": {  
        "AccessPointType": [  
            {  
                "Name": "Beijing-FT-A",  
                "Status": "recommended",  
                "Description": "cn-beijing-ft-cxp32",  
                "Type": "VPC",  
                "Location": "",  
                "HostOperator": "CINX",  
                "AttachedRegionNo": "cn-beijing",  
                "AccessPointId": "ap-cn-beijing-ft-A"  
            },  
            {  
                "Name": "Beijing-YZ-A",  
                "Status": "recommended",  
                "Description": "cn-beijing-yz-ne203",  
                "Type": "VPC",  
                "Location": "",  
                "HostOperator": "Vianet",  
                "AttachedRegionNo": "cn-beijing",  
                "AccessPointId": "ap-cn-beijing-yz-A"  
            },  
            {  
                "Name": "Beijing-DX-B",  
                "Status": "recommended",  
                "Description": "cn-beijing-dx-nu16",  
                "Type": "VPC",  
                "Location": "",  
                "HostOperator": "China Unicom",  
                "AttachedRegionNo": "cn-beijing",  
                "AccessPointId": "ap-cn-beijing-dx-B"  
            },  
            {  
                "Name": "Beijing-CP-A",  
                "Status": "recommended",  
                "Description": "ap-cn-beijing-cp-CM12",  
                "Type": "VPC",  
                "Location": "",  
                "HostOperator": "China Telecom",  
                "AttachedRegionNo": "cn-beijing",  
                "AccessPointId": "ap-cn-beijing-cp-A"  
            },  
            {
```

```
"Name": "Beijing-DX-A",
"Status": "recommended",
"Description": "cn-beijing-dx-nu17-a",
"Type": "VPC",
"Location": "",
"HostOperator": "GDS",
"AttachedRegionNo": "cn-beijing",
"AccessPointId": "ap-cn-beijing-dx-A"
},
],
},
},
"PageNumber": 1,
"TotalCount": 5,
"PageSize": 10,
"RequestId": "3E85D803-C7CF-4BCD-9CFE-6DBA1DFFA027"
}
```

## Data Type APIs

### AccessPointSetType

#### Description

An array of access points. It is a list of AccessPointType.

#### Node name

It depends on the API.

#### Subnode

AccessPointType

### AccessPointType

## Description

The detailed information of an access point.

## Node name

It depends on the API.

## Subnode

| Name             | Type   | Description  |
|------------------|--------|--|
| AccessPointId    | String | The ID of the access point.  |
| Status           | String | <p>The status of the access point.<br/>Valid values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Recommended: The status is good, and connection is recommended.</li> <li>- Hot: The status is normal, and the number of connected users is large.</li> <li>- Full: The number of connected users reaches the maximum value, and no more users can be connected.</li> </ul> |
| Name             | String | The name of the access point.  |
| Description      | String | The description of the access point.   |
| AttachedRegionId | String | The region ID of the access point.   |
| Location         | String | The geographic location of the access point.   |
| HostOperator     | String | The carrier of the access point.   |

# BandwidthPackageSetType

## Description

An array of monitoring information about the NAT bandwidth package. It is a list of BandwidthPackageMonitorDataItemType.

## Node name

It depends on the API.

## Subnode

BandwidthPackageMonitorDataItemType

# BandwidthPackageMonitorDataItemType

## Description

The monitoring information of a NAT bandwidth package.

## Node name

It depends on the API.

## Subnode

| Name | Type    | Description                       |
|------|---------|-----------------------------------|
| RX   | Integer | The received traffic.             |
| TX   | Integer | The sent traffic.                 |
| Flow | Integer | The total traffic (including sent |

|                      |         |   |
|----------------------|---------|---|
|                      |         | traffic and received traffic) (=RX + TX).   |
| ReceivedBandwidth    | Integer | The average bandwidth of data receiving (=RX/Period).   |
| TransportedBandwidth | Integer | The average bandwidth of data sending (=TX/Period).   |
| Bandwidth            | Integer | The average bandwidth (including data sending and data receiving) (=Flow/Period).                   |
| Packets              | Integer | The total number of sent and received packets.  |
| TimeStamp            | String  | The time stamp of traffic query. It is represented according to ISO8601 and uses the time of UTC+8. |

## BandwidthPackageItemType

### Description

An array of NAT bandwidth packages. It is a list of BandwidthPackageItemType.

### Node name

It depends on the API.

### Subnode

BandwidthPackageItemType

## BandwidthPackageItemType

### Description

The detailed information of a NAT bandwidth package.

## Node name

It depends on the API.

## Subnode

| Name               | Type        | Description  |
|--------------------|-------------|--|
| BandwidthPackageId | String      | The ID of the NAT bandwidth package.   |
| RegionId           | String      | The region of the NAT bandwidth package.   |
| Name               | String      | The name of the NAT bandwidth package.   |
| Description        | String      | The description of the NAT bandwidth package.  |
| ZoneId             | String      | The Zone of the NAT bandwidth package.   |
| GatewayId          | String      | The ID of the NAT gateway.   |
| Bandwidth          | String      | The bandwidth in Mbps of the NAT bandwidth package.  |
| InstanceChargeType | String      | The paying mode of the NAT bandwidth package. Currently only the Pay-As-You-Go paying mode is supported. Valid value: PostPaid   |
| InternetChargeType | String      | The billing mode of the NAT bandwidth package. Currently only billing by bandwidth is supported. Valid value: PayByBandwidth     |
| ISP                | string      | The ISP type of the NAT bandwidth package. Valid value: BGP  |
| PublicIpAddresses  | JSON string | The list of public IPs of the NAT bandwidth package. For more information, see <a href="#">PublicIpAddressSetType</a> .          |
| BusinessStatus     | string      | The business status of the NAT bandwidth package. Valid values:<br>- Normal: normal<br>- FinancialLocked: locked because the NAT |

|              |        |  |
|--------------|--------|--|
|              |        | bandwidth package is delinquent.<br>- SecurityLocked: locked for security reasons.                                 |
| CreationTime | String | The creation time of the NAT bandwidth package. It is represented according to ISO8601 and uses the time of UTC+8. |

## EipAddressAssociateType

### Description

Partial information of an EIP.

### Node name

It depends on the API.

### Subnode

| Name               | Type    | Description                            |
|--------------------|---------|--|
| AllocationId       | String  | The ID of the EIP.                     |
| IpAddress          | String  | The address of the EIP.                |
| Bandwidth          | Integer | The peak bandwidth in Mbps of the EIP. |
| InternetChargeType | String  | The billing mode of the EIP.           |

## EipAddressSetType

## Description

The detailed information of an EIP.

## Node name

It depends on the API.

## Subnode

| Name               | Type        | Description   |
|--------------------|-------------|---|
| RegionId           | String      | The region of the EIP.  |
| IpAddress          | String      | The address of the EIP.   |
| AllocationId       | String      | The ID of the EIP.  |
| Status             | String      | The status of the EIP. Valid value:<br>- Associating: binding<br>- Unassociating: unbinding<br>- InUse: allocated<br>- Available: available |
| InstanceType       | String      | The type of the instance bound to the EIP.  |
| InstanceId         | String      | The ID of the instance bound to the EIP.  |
| Bandwidth          | Integer     | The peak bandwidth in Mbps of the EIP.  |
| InternetChargeType | String      | The billing mode of the EIP.  |
| OperationLocks     | JSON string | An array of reasons why the EIP is locked. For more information, see <a href="#">OperationLocksType</a> .                                   |
| AllocationTime     | String      | The creation time of the EIP. It is represented according to ISO8601 and uses the time of UTC+8.  |

# EipMonitorDataType

## Description

The monitoring information of an EIP in a specified period.

## Node name

It depends on the API.

## Subnode

| Name         | Type    | Description   |
|--------------|---------|---|
| EipRX        | Integer | The data traffic in bytes received by the EIP in the specified period.                                    |
| EipTX        | Integer | The data traffic in bytes sent by the EIP in the specified period.  |
| EipFlow      | Integer | The total data traffic in bytes received and sent by the EIP in the specified period.                     |
| EipBandwidth | Integer | The total rate in bytes/s of the EIP in receiving and sending traffic.                                    |
| EipPackets   | Integer | The total number of packets received and sent by the EIP in the specified period.                         |
| TimeStamp    | String  | The time stamp of the monitoring data. It is represented according to ISO8601 and uses the time of UTC+8. |

# ForwardEntrySetType

## Description

An array of DNAT entries. It is a list of `ForwardEntryItemType`.

## Node

It depends on the API.

## Subnode

`ForwardEntryItemType`

# ForwardEntryItemType

## Description

The detailed information of a DNAT entry.

## Node name

It depends on the API.

## Subnode

| Name           | Type   | Description   |
|----------------|--------|---|
| ForwardTableId | String | The ID of DNAT table to which the DNAT entry belongs. |
| ForwardEntryId | String | The ID of the DNAT entry.                             |
| ExternalIp     | String | The public IP address.                                |
| ExternalPort   | String | The public port.                                      |
| IpProtocol     | String | The protocol type.                                    |
| InternalIp     | String | The private IP address.                               |
| InternalPort   | String | The private port.                                     |
| Status         | String | The status of the DNAT entry.                         |

|  |  |  |
|--|--|--|
|  |  | Valid value:<br>- pending: configuring<br>- Available: available<br>- Modifying: modifying |
|--|--|--|

## IpAddressSetType

### Description

An array of IP addresses.

### Node name

It depends on the API.

### Subnode

| Name      | Type   | Description     |
|-----------|--------|-----------------|
| IpAddress | String | The IP address. |

## NatGatewaySetType

### Description

An array of NAT gateways. It is a list of NatGatewayItemType.

### Node name

It depends on the API.

## Subnode

NatGatewayItemType

# NatGatewayItemType

## Description

The detailed information of a NAT gateway.

## Node

It depends on the API.

## Subnode

| Name                | Type   | Description   |
|---------------------|--------|---|
| NatGatewayId        | String | The ID of the NAT gateway.  |
| RegionId            | String | The region of the NAT gateway.  |
| VpcId               | String | The VPC to which the NAT gateway belongs.   |
| Name                | String | The name of the NAT gateway.  |
| Description         | String | The description of the NAT gateway.   |
| Spec                | String | The specification of the NAT gateway.   |
| Status              | String | The status of the NAT gateway.<br>Valid values:<br>- Initiating: initiating<br>- Available: available<br>- Pending: configuring |
| ForwardTableIds     | Array  | The ID of the DNAT table.   |
| SnatTableIds        | Array  | The ID of the SNAT table.   |
| BandwidthPackageIds | Array  | The ID of the NAT bandwidth package.  |

|                    |        |   |
|--------------------|--------|---|
| InstanceChargeType | String | The billing mode of the NAT gateway.  |
| BusinessStatus     | string | The business status of the NAT gateway. Valid values:<br>- Normal: normal<br>- FinancialLocked: locked because the NAT gateway is delinquent.<br>- SecurityLocked: locked for security reasons. |
| CreationTime       | String | The creation time of the NAT gateway. It is represented according to ISO8601 and uses the time of UTC+8.  |

## NextHopListType

### Description

An array of next hop information of ECMP routing. It is a list of NextHopItemType.

### Node name

NextHopList

### Subnode

NextHopItemType

## NextHopItemType

### Description

The next hop information of a route entry.

## Node name

NextHopItem

### Subnode

| Name        | Type    | Description  |
|-------------|---------|--|
| NextHopType | String  | The type of the next hop. Valid values:<br>- Instance<br>- Tunnel<br>- HaVip<br>- RouterInterface                                |
| NextHopId   | String  | The ID of the next-hop instance.   |
| Enabled     | Integer | Whether the next hop is available. 1 indicates that the next hop is available, and 0 indicates that the next hop is unavailable. |
| Weight      | Integer | The routing weight of the next hop.  |

## OperationLocksType

### Description

The reason why a resource is locked.

## Node name

OperationLock

### Subnode

| Name | Type | Description |
|------|------|-------------|
|      |      |             |

|            |        |   |
|------------|--------|---|
| LockReason | String | The reason of being locked. Valid value:<br>- financial: locked because the resource is delinquent.<br>- security: locked for security reasons. |
|------------|--------|---|

# PhysicalConnectionSetType

## Description

An array of physical connections. It is a list of PhysicalConnectionType.

## Node

It depends on the API.

## Subnode

PhysicalConnectionType

# PhysicalConnectionType

## Description

The detailed information of a physical connection.

## Node name

It depends on the API.

## Subnode

| Name                 | Type   | Description  |
|----------------------|--------|--|
| PhysicalConnectionId | String | The ID of the physical connection.   |
| AccessPointId        | String | The ID of the access point.  |
| Status               | String | The status of the physical connection. Valid value:<br>- Initial: applicating<br>- Approved: approved<br>- Allocating: allocating<br>- Allocated: constructing<br>- Confirmed: wait for user confirmation<br>- Enabled: normal<br>- Rejected: application rejected<br>- Canceled: canceled<br>- Allocation Failed: allocation failed<br>- Terminated: terminated |
| BusinessStatus       | String | The business status of the physical connection. Valid value:<br>- Normal: normal<br>- FinancialLocked: locked because the physical connection is delinquent<br>- SecurityLocked: locked for security reasons   |
| CreationTime         | String | The creation time of the physical connection.  |
| EnabledTime          | String | The activation time of the physical connection.  |
| LineOperator         | String | The carrier of the physical connection. Valid values:<br>- CT: China Telecom<br>- CU: China Unicom<br>- CM: China Mobile<br>- CO: Other (China)<br>- Equinix: Equinix  |

|                               |        |  |
|-------------------------------|--------|--|
|                               |        | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Other: Other (outside China)</li> </ul>   |
| Spec                          | String | The specification of the physical connection.  |
| PeerLocation                  | String | The peer location of the physical connection.  |
| PortType                      | String | <p>The port type of the physical connection. Valid values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- 100Base-T: 100-MB electrical port</li> <li>- 1000Base-T: 1-GB electrical port</li> <li>- 1000Base-LX: 1-GB single-mode optical port (10 km)</li> <li>- 10GBase-T: 10-GB electrical port</li> <li>- 10GBase-LR: 10-GB single-mode optical port (10 km)</li> </ul> |
| RedundantPhysicalConnectionId | String | The ID of the redundant physical connection.   |
| Name                          | String | The name of the physical connection.   |
| Description                   | String | The description of the physical connection.  |
| ADLocation                    | String | The location of the physical access device.  |
| PortNumber                    | String | The port number of the physical access device.   |
| CircuitCode                   | Long   | The circuit code provided by the carrier for the physical connection.  |
| Bandwidth                     | String | The bandwidth of the physical connection.  |

## PublicIpAddressItemType

## Description

An array of public IPs in a NAT bandwidth package. It is a list of `PublicIpAddressItemType`.

## Node name

It depends on the API.

## Subnode

`PublicIpAddressItemType`

# PublicIpAddressItemType

## Description

The detailed information of a public IP.

## Node name

It depends on the API.

## Subnode

| Name         | Type   | Description                   |
|--------------|--------|-------------------------------|
| AllocationId | String | The ID of the public IP.      |
| IpAddress    | String | The address of the public IP. |

# RegionType

## Description

An array of regions.

## Node name

Region

## Subnode

| Name      | Type   | Description             |
|-----------|--------|-------------------------|
| RegionId  | String | The ID of the region.   |
| LocalName | String | The name of the region. |

## RouteEntrySetType

## Description

The detailed information of a route entry.

## Node name

It depends on the API.

## Subnode

| Name                 | Type   | Description   |
|----------------------|--------|---|
| RouteTableId         | String | The ID of the route table to which the route entry belongs. |
| DestinationCidrBlock | String | The destination CIDR block of the route entry.              |
| Type                 | String | The type of the route entry. Valid value:                   |

|             |                 |   |
|-------------|-----------------|---|
|             |                 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- System: system route entry</li> <li>- Custom: custom route entry</li> <li>- BGP: BGP route entry</li> </ul>  |
| NextHopType | String          | The type of the next hop.   |
| InstanceId  | String          | The ID of the next-hop instance.  |
| NextHops    | NextHopListType | A list of next hops in ECMP routing. For more information, see NextHopListType.   |
| Status      | String          | <p>The status of the route entry.<br/>Valid value:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Pending: configuring</li> <li>- Available: available</li> <li>- Modifying: modifying</li> </ul> |
| RouterId    | String          | The ID of the router to which the router entry belongs.   |

# RouterInterfaceSetType

## Description

An array of router interfaces. It is a list of RouterInterfaceItemType.

## Node name

It depends on the API.

## Subnode

RouterInterfaceItemType

# RouterInterfaceItemType

## Description

The detailed information of a router interface.

## Node name

It depends on the API.

## Subnode

| Name                  | Type   | Description   |
|-----------------------|--------|---|
| RouterInterfaceId     | string | The ID of the router interface.   |
| AccessPointId         | string | The ID of the access point.   |
| OppositeRegionId      | string | The region of the peer access point.  |
| OppositeAccessPointId | string | The ID of the peer access point.  |
| Role                  | string | The role of the router interface.   |
| Spec                  | string | The specification of the router interface.  |
| Name                  | string | The name of the router interface.   |
| Description           | string | The description of the router interface.  |
| RouterId              | string | The ID of the router to which the router interface belongs.   |
| RouterType            | string | The type of the router to which the router interface belongs.<br>Valid value:<br>- VRouter: VRouter<br>- VBR: VBR |
| CreationTime          | string | The creation time of the router interface.  |
| Status                | string | The status of the router interface.   |
| BusinessStatus        | string | The business status of the router interface. Valid value:   |

|                                 |        |   |
|---------------------------------|--------|---|
|                                 |        | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Normal: normal</li> <li>- FinancialLocked: locked because the router interface is delinquent</li> <li>- SecurityLocked: locked for security reasons</li> </ul> |
| ConnectedTime                   | string | The creation time of the connection.  |
| OppositeInterfaceId             | string | The ID of the peer router interface.  |
| OppositeInterfaceSpec           | string | The specification of the peer router interface.   |
| OppositeInterfaceStatus         | string | The status of the peer router interface.  |
| OppositeInterfaceBusinessStatus | string | The business status of the peer router interface.   |
| OppositeRouterId                | string | The ID of the router to which the peer router interface belongs.  |
| OppositeRouterType              | string | The type of the router to which the peer router interface belongs.  |
| OppositeInterfaceOwnerId        | string | The ID of the owner of the peer router interface.   |
| HealthCheckSourceIp             | string | The source IP address of the health check.  |
| HealthCheckTargetIp             | string | The destination IP address of the health check.   |

# RouteTableSetType

## Description

The detailed information of the route table.

## Node name

It depends on the API.

## Subnode

| Name           | Type        | Description   |
|----------------|-------------|---|
| RouterType     | String      | The type of the router to which the route table belongs. Valid value:<br>- VRouter: VRouter<br>- VBR: VBR |
| RouterId       | String      | The ID of the router to which the route table belongs.  |
| VRouterId      | String      | The ID of the VRouter.  |
| RouteTableId   | String      | The ID of the route table.  |
| RouteEntries   | JSON string | The detailed information of a route entry. For more information, see <a href="#">RouteEntrySetType</a> .  |
| RouteTableType | String      | The type of the route table.  |
| CreationTime   | String      | The creation time of the route table. It is represented according to ISO8601 and uses the time of UTC+8.  |

## SnatEntryItemType

### Description

The detailed information of an SNAT entry.

### Node name

It depends on the API.

## Subnode

| Name | Type | Description |
|------|------|-------------|
|      |      |             |

|                 |        |   |
|-----------------|--------|---|
| SnatTableId     | String | The ID of the SNAT table to which the SNAT entry belongs.   |
| SnatEntryId     | String | The ID of the SNAT entry.   |
| SourceVSwitchId | String | The ID of the VSwitch that uses SNAT to access the Internet.  |
| SourceCIDR      | String | The source CIDR block of the SNAT entry.  |
| SnatIp          | String | The public IP of the SNAT entry.  |
| Status          | String | <p>The status of the SNAT entry.<br/>           Valid value:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Pending: configuring</li> <li>- Available: available</li> <li>- Modifying: modifying</li> </ul> |

## SnatEntrySetType

### Description

An array of SNAT entries. It is a list of SnatEntryItemType.

### Node name

It depends on the API.

### Subnode

SnatEntryItemType

## VirtualBorderRouterForPhysicalConnectionSetType

## Description

An array of VBRs on a physical connection. It is a list of VirtualBorderRouterForPhysicalConnectionType.

## Node

It depends on the API.

## Subnode

VirtualBorderRouterType

# VirtualBorderRouterForPhysicalConnectionType

## Description

The detailed information of a VBR.

## Node name

It depends on the API.

## Subnode

| Name         | Type   | Description  |
|--------------|--------|--|
| VbrId        | String | The ID of the VBR.   |
| VbrOwnerUid  | String | The UID of the VBR owner. This parameter is empty when the VBR and the physical connection is owned by the same account. |
| CreationTime | String | The time when the VBR is created.  |

|                 |        |   |
|-----------------|--------|---|
| ActivationTime  | String | The time when the VBR is activated for the first time.  |
| TerminationTime | String | The time when the VBR is terminated most recently.  |
| RecoveryTime    | String | The time when the VBR is recovered from the Terminated status to the Active status most recently. |
| VlanId          | String | The VLAN ID of the VBR.   |
| CircuitCode     | String | The circuit code provided by the carrier for the physical connection.                             |

# VirtualBorderRouterSetType

## Description

An array of VBRs. It is a list of VirtualBorderRouterType.

## Node name

It depends on the API.

## Subnode

VirtualBorderRouterType

# VirtualBorderRouterType

## Description

The detailed information of the VBR.

## Node name

It depends on the API.

## Subnode

| Name                 | Type   | Description  |
|----------------------|--------|--|
| VbrId                | String | The ID of the VBR.   |
| VbrOwnerUid          | String | The UID of the VBR owner. This parameter is empty when the VBR and the physical connection is owned by the same account. |
| CreationTime         | String | The time when the VBR is created.  |
| ActivationTime       | String | The time when the VBR is activated for the first time.   |
| TerminationTime      | String | The time when the VBR is terminated most recently.   |
| RecoveryTime         | String | The time when the VBR is recovered from the Terminated status to the Active status most recently.                        |
| Status               | String | The status of the VBR.   |
| VlanId               | String | The VLAN ID of the VBR.  |
| CircuitCode          | String | The circuit code provided by the carrier for the physical connection.  |
| RouteTableId         | String | The ID of the route table of the VBR.  |
| VlanInterfaceId      | String | The ID of the router interface on the VBR.   |
| LocalGatewayIp       | String | The Alibaba Cloud-side IP address.   |
| PeerGatewayIp        | String | The customer-side IP address.  |
| PeeringSubnetMask    | String | The netmask of the Alibaba Cloud-side IP address and the customer-side IP address.                                       |
| Name                 | String | The name of the VBR.   |
| Description          | String | The description of the VBR.  |
| PhysicalConnectionId | String | The ID of the physical connection to which the VBR belongs.  |

|                                  |        |  |
|----------------------------------|--------|--|
| PhysicalConnectionStatus         | String | The status of the physical connection. Valid value:<br>- Initial: applying<br>- Approved: approved<br>- Allocating: allocating<br>- Allocated: constructing<br>- Confirmed: waiting for customer confirmation<br>- Enabled: normal<br>- Rejected: rejected<br>- Canceled: canceled<br>- Allocation Failed: allocation failed<br>- Terminated: terminated |
| PhysicalConnectionBusinessStatus | String | The business status of the physical connection. Valid value:<br>- Normal: normal<br>- FinancialLocked: locked because the physical connection is delinquent<br>- SecurityLocked: locked for security reasons   |
| PhysicalConnectionOwnerUid       | String | The UID of the physical connection owner.  |
| AccessPointId                    | String | The ID of the access point.  |

## VpcSetType

### Description

An array of VPCs.

### Node name

It depends on the API.

## Subnode

| Name         | Type    | Description  |
|--------------|---------|--|
| VpcId        | String  | The ID of the VPC.   |
| RegionId     | String  | The region of the VPC.   |
| Status       | String  | The status of the VPC. Valid value:<br>- Pending: configuring<br>- Available: available          |
| VpcName      | String  | The name of the VPC.   |
| VSwitchIds   | String  | The list of VSwitches in the VPC.  |
| CidrBlock    | String  | The CIDR block of the VPC.   |
| VRouterId    | String  | The ID of the VRouter.   |
| Description  | String  | The description of the VPC.  |
| CreationTime | String  | The creation time of the VPC. It is represented according to ISO8601 and uses the time of UTC+8. |
| IsDefault    | Boolean | Whether the VPC is the default VPC used by the user in the region.                               |
| UserCidrs    | String  | The list of customer-side CIDR blocks.   |

## VRouterSetType

### Description

An array of VRoutes.

### Node name

It depends on the API.

## Subnode

| Name          | Type   | Description   |
|---------------|--------|---|
| VRouterId     | String | The ID of the VRouter.  |
| RegionId      | String | The region of the VRouter.  |
| VpcId         | String | The ID of the VPC.  |
| RouteTableIds | String | The ID of the route table of the VRouter.   |
| VRouterName   | String | The name of the VRouter.  |
| Description   | String | The description of the VRouter.   |
| CreationTime  | String | The creation time of the VRouter.<br>It is represented according to ISO8601 and uses the time of UTC+8. |

## VSwitchSetType

### Description

An array of VSwitches.

### Node name

It depends on the API.

## Subnode

| Name      | Type   | Description   |
|-----------|--------|---|
| VSwitchId | String | The ID of the VSwitch.  |
| VpcId     | String | The ID of the VPC to which the VSwitch belongs.   |
| Status    | String | The status of the VSwitch. Valid value:<br>- Pending: configuring<br>- Available: available |

|                         |         |  |
|-------------------------|---------|--|
| CidrBlock               | String  | The CIDR block of the VSwitch.   |
| ZoneId                  | String  | The zone of the VSwitch.   |
| AvailableIpAddressCount | Integer | The number of available IP addresses in the VSwitch.   |
| Description             | String  | The description of the VSwitch.  |
| VSwitchName             | String  | The name of the VSwitch.   |
| IsDefault               | Boolean | Whether the VSwitch is the default VSwitch used by the user in the zone.                             |
| CreationTime            | String  | The creation time of the VSwitch. It is represented according to ISO8601 and uses the time of UTC+8. |

## ZoneType

### Description

The information of a zone.

### Node name

Zone

### Subnode

| Name      | Type   | Description           |
|-----------|--------|-----------------------|
| ZoneId    | String | The ID of the zone.   |
| LocalName | String | The name of the zone. |

## BandwidthPackagePublicIpMonitorDataItem

# Type

## Description

The monitoring information about an IP in the NAT bandwidth package in a specified period.

## Node name

It depends on the API.

## Subnode

| Name                 | Type    | Description   |
|----------------------|---------|---|
| RX                   | Integer | The data traffic in bytes received by the IP in the specified period.                                     |
| TX                   | Integer | The data traffic in bytes sent by the IP in the specified period.   |
| Flow                 | Integer | The total traffic in bytes received and sent by the IP in the specified period.                           |
| ReceivedBandwidth    | Integer | The data receiving rate in bytes/s of the IP.   |
| TransportedBandwidth | Integer | The data sending rate in bytes/s of the IP.   |
| Bandwidth            | Integer | The total rate in bytes/s of the IP in receiving and sending traffic.                                     |
| Packets              | Integer | The total number of packets sent and received by the IP in the specified period.                          |
| TimeStamp            | String  | The time stamp of the monitoring data. It is represented according to ISO8601 and uses the time of UTC+8. |

## BandwidthPackagePublicIpMonitorDataSetTy

# pe

## Description

An array of monitoring information about IPs in a NAT bandwidth package. It is a list of BandwidthPackagePublicIpMonitorDataItemType.

## Node name

It depends on the API.

## Subnode

BandwidthPackagePublicIpMonitorDataItemType

# BackendServerItemType

## Description

The detailed information of a backend server bound to a Global Acceleration instance.

## Node name

It depends on the API.

## Subnode

| Name            | Type   | Description                           |
|-----------------|--------|---------------------------------------|
| RegionId        | String | The region of the backend server.     |
| ServerId        | String | The ID of the backend server.         |
| ServerIpAddress | String | The IP address of the backend server. |

|            |        |                                 |
|------------|--------|---------------------------------|
| ServerType | String | The type of the backend server. |
|------------|--------|---------------------------------|

# BackendServerItemType

## Description

An array of backend servers bound to a Global Acceleration instance. It is a list of BackendServerItemType.

## Node name

It depends on the API.

## Subnode

BackendServerItemType

# GlobalAccelerationInstanceItemType

## Description

The detailed information of a Global Acceleration instance.

## Node name

It depends on the API.

## Subnode

| Subnode  | Type   | Description              |
|----------|--------|--------------------------|
| RegionId | String | The region of the Global |

|                              |                      |   |
|------------------------------|----------------------|---|
|                              |                      | Acceleration instance.  |
| GlobalAccelerationInstanceId | String               | The ID of the Global Acceleration instance.   |
| IpAddress                    | String               | The public IP of the Global Acceleration instance.  |
| Status                       | String               | The status of the Global Acceleration instance.   |
| Bandwidth                    | Integer              | The peak bandwidth of the Global Acceleration instance.   |
| ChargeType                   | String               | The paying mode of the Global Acceleration instance. Valid value:<br>- PrePaid: Subscription<br>- PostPaid: Pay-As-You-Go                               |
| InternetChargeType           | String               | The billing mode of the Global Acceleration instance. Valid value: PayByBandwidth   |
| ServiceLocation              | String               | The service area of the Global Acceleration instance.   |
| AccelerationLocation         | String               | The accelerated area of the Global Acceleration instance.   |
| Name                         | String               | The name of the Global Acceleration instance.   |
| Description                  | String               | The description of the Global Acceleration instance.  |
| CreationTime                 | String               | The creation time of the Global Acceleration instance. It is represented according to ISO8601 and uses the time of UTC+8.                               |
| ExpiredTime                  | String               | The expiration time of the Global Acceleration instance. It is represented according to ISO8601 and uses the time of UTC+8.                             |
| OperationLocks               | OperationLocksType   | The reason why the Global Acceleration instance is locked. For more information, see <a href="#">OperationLocksType</a> .                               |
| BackendServers               | BackendServerSetType | The detailed information of backend servers bound to the Global Acceleration instance. For more information, see <a href="#">BackendServerSetType</a> . |

# GlobalAccelerationInstanceSetType

## Description

An array of Global Acceleration instances. It is a list of GlobalAccelerationInstanceItemType.

## Node name

It depends on the API.

## Subnode

GlobalAccelerationInstanceItemType

# ServerRelatedGlobalAccelerationInstanceItem Type

## Description

The information of a Global Acceleration instance bound to a specified backend server.

## Node name

It depends on the API.

## Subnode

| Name                         | Type   | Description                                 |
|------------------------------|--------|---|
| GlobalAccelerationInstanceId | String | The ID of the Global Acceleration instance. |
| IpAddress                    | String | The public IP of the Global                 |

|                 |        |   |
|-----------------|--------|---|
|                 |        | Acceleration instance.                          |
| RegionId        | String | The region of the Global Acceleration instance. |
| ServerIpAddress | String | The IP address of the backend server.           |

# ServerRelatedGlobalAccelerationInstanceSet Type

## Description

An array of Global Acceleration instances bound to a specified backend server. It is a list of ServerRelatedGlobalAccelerationInstanceItemType.

## Node name

It depends on the API.

## Subnode

ServerRelatedGlobalAccelerationInstanceItemType

## Appendix

## Time format

ISO 8601, with the full name *Data elements and interchange formats -Information interchange - Representation of dates and times*, is a standard regarding date and time representation issued by International Organization for Standardization. The time format of ECS Open API adopts ISO 8601.

For more information, see ISO8601.

## Common error codes

### Client errors

For more information, see error codes of different APIs.

### Server errors

| Error code         | Error message  | Http status code | Description                 |
|--------------------|--|------------------|-----------------------------|
| ServiceUnavailable | The request has failed due to a temporary failure of the server.                   | 503              | The service is unavailable. |
| InternalError      | The request processing has failed due to some unknown error, exception or failure. | 500              | Internal error.             |

## Ensure idempotency

If a request times out or an internal server error occurs when calling the CreateVpc API to create a VPC instance, the client may attempt to resend the request. This may cause more instances to be created than was intended.

This situation can be avoided by specifying the ClientToken parameter to ensure that the request is idempotent. A client token is a unique, case-sensitive string generated by the client, and cannot exceed 64 ASCII characters.

If the same client token is used to call the API to create an instance, the same response with the same VpcId will be returned. Therefore, you can provide the same client token when the request is resent to guarantee that only one instance is created.

**Note:** The values for the parameters including SignatureNonce, TimeStamp, and Signature cannot be

the same each time a request is resent. Alibaba Cloud signs the request to guarantee the security of the API calling.

Generally, a client will make a retry when a 500 (InternalError) or 503 (ServiceUnAvailable) error occurs or it does not receive a response. When the HTTP status code 200 is returned, a same response as the last time is returned without any effect on the server. However, a retry also cannot resolve the error of HTTP status code 4xx.

**Note:** The IdempotentParameterMismatch error will be returned if a client token, that has been used previously, is provided even though other parameters may be different.

## Call VPC APIs

Calling a VPC API includes sending an HTTP request to the VPC server (you can send it through the HTTP or HTTPS protocol) and receiving the VPC's response to this request. After the VPC server receives the user request, it will perform necessary authentication and parameter verification on the request. After the request passes all verifications, it submits according to parameters of the request and completes related operations. Then, it returns the processing results to the caller in the form of an HTTP response.

## Request structure

A request is composed of the following parts:

**HTTP method:** Currently all VPC APIs only supports calling through the GET method.

**Request URL:** The service address of the request, the action to perform, parameters, and common parameters are included in the request URL.

**Server address:** The domain names of VPC service include <http://ecs.aliyuncs.com/> and <https://ecs.aliyuncs.com/>. To ensure the security of the request, we recommend that you use the HTTPS protocol (HTTPS has added the SSL layer to encrypt the communication and can prevent the leakage of sensitive information caused by communication interception).

**The action to perform:** You must specify the action to perform for each API, that is, the Action parameter.

**Parameters:** You must enter different parameters for different actions. For more information, see documents of different APIs.

**Common parameters:** You must include parameters such as TimeStamp and Signature in each request.

For the server to correctly authenticate user identity and authorize execution, the request must be signed before submission for processing. For signature rules, refer to the signature section.

After the server finishes processing the request, it will return the response result. The return result includes successful result and error messages. For the description of format, refer to the return result section. The client can resolve the response message body to obtain the execution result.

## Example

Taking the DescribeRegions API as an example:

The Action is DescribeRegions, which is used for querying the list of regions. Because the API includes no customer parameters, only common request parameters are required (Signature is also required). This parameter can be calculated later using the signature algorithm). After the parameters are added, the URL of the request is as follows (To make it easy to read, the URL is displayed in the following format in the document):

```
http://vpc.aliyuncs.com/?TimeStamp=2016-02-23T12:46:24Z&Format=XML&AccessKeyId=testid&Action=DescribeRegions&SignatureMethod=HMAC-SHA1&SignatureNonce=3ee8c1b8-83d3-44af-a94f-4e0ad82fd6cf&Version=2016-04-28&SignatureVersion=1.0
```

1. Use the request parameters to create a canonicalized query string to sign:

```
AccessKeyId=testid&Action=DescribeRegions&Format=XML&SignatureMethod=HMAC-SHA1&SignatureNonce=3ee8c1b8-83d3-44af-a94f-4e0ad82fd6cf&SignatureVersion=1.0&TimeStamp=2016-02-23T12%3A46%3A24Z&Version=2016-04-28
```

Construct the string to sign:

```
GET/%2F&AccessKeyId%3Dtestid&Action%3DDescribeRegions&Format%3DXML&SignatureMethod%3DHMAC-SHA1&SignatureNonce%3D3ee8c1b8-83d3-44af-a94f-4e0ad82fd6cf&SignatureVersion%3D1.0&TimeStamp%3D2016-02-23T12%253A46%253A24Z&Version%3D2016-04-28
```

The following Java example shows how to add common request parameters, how to use the request parameters to create a canonicalized query string, and how to construct the string to sign. The example assumes that all request are in the Map<String, String> object, and the used AccessKey ID is testid.

```
final String HTTP_METHOD = "GET";  
  
Map<String, String> parameters = new HashMap<String, String>();  
// Add request parameters  
parameters.put("Action", "DescribeRegions");  
parameters.put("Version", "2016-04-28");
```

```

parameters.put("AccessKeyId", "testid");
parameters.put("TimeStamp", formatIso8601Date(new Date()));
parameters.put("SignatureMethod", "HMAC-SHA1");
parameters.put("SignatureVersion", "1.0");
parameters.put("SignatureNonce", UUID.randomUUID().toString());
parameters.put("Format", "XML");

// Sort the parameters
String[] sortedKeys = parameters.keySet().toArray(new String[0]);
Arrays.sort(sortedKeys);

final String SEPARATOR = "&";

// Generate the string to sign
StringBuilder stringToSign = new StringBuilder();
stringToSign.append(HTTP_METHOD).append(SEPARATOR);
stringToSign.append(percentEncode("/")).append(SEPARATOR);

StringBuilder canonicalizedQueryString = new StringBuilder();
for(String key : sortedKeys) {
    // Encode the key and the value
    canonicalizedQueryString.append("&")
        .append(percentEncode(key)).append("=")
        .append(percentEncode(parameters.get(key)));
}

// Encode the canonicalized query string
stringToSign.append(percentEncode(
canonicalizedQueryString.toString().substring(1)));

```

The following example shows how to generate a standard TimeStamp string:

**Note:** The TimeStamp parameter must meet the **ISO8601** standard and use the UTC time, or an error occurs.

```

private static final String ISO8601_DATE_FORMAT = "yyyy-MM-dd'T'HH:mm:ss'Z'";
private static String formatIso8601Date(Date date) {
    SimpleDateFormat df = new SimpleDateFormat(ISO8601_DATE_FORMAT);
    df.setTimeZone(new SimpleTimeZone(0, "GMT"));
    return df.format(date);
}

```

Both the canonicalized query string and the StringToSign must be encoded. The encoding rules are described in detail in the signature section. The following example demonstrates the algorithm of encoding:

```

private static final String ENCODING = "UTF-8";

private static String percentEncode(String value) throws UnsupportedEncodingException {
    return value != null ? URLEncoder.encode(value, ENCODING).replace("+", "%20").replace("*",
"%2A").replace("%7E", "~") : null;
}

```

```
}
```

If the AccessKey ID is testid, the AccessKey Secret is testsecret, and the Key used for calculating the HMAC value is testsecret&, the calculated signature is:

```
CT9X0VtwR86fNWSnsc6v8YGOjuE=
```

Example of signature calculation (Java):

```
// The following is a code example of signature calculation
final String ALGORITHM = "HmacSHA1";
final String ENCODING = "UTF-8";
key = "testsecret&";

Mac mac = Mac.getInstance(ALGORITHM);
mac.init(new SecretKeySpec(key.getBytes(ENCODING), ALGORITHM));
byte[] signData = mac.doFinal(stringToSign.getBytes(ENCODING));

String signature = new String(Base64.encodeBase64(signData));
```

4. Add the signature to the URL. The final request URL is as follows:

```
http://vpc.aliyuncs.com/?SignatureVersion=1.0&Action=DescribeRegions&Format=XML&SignatureNonce=3ee8c1b8-83d3-44af-a94f-4e0ad82fd6cf&Version=2016-04-28&AccessKeyId=testid&Signature=CT9X0VtwR86fNWSnsc6v8YGOjuE%3D&SignatureMethod=HMAC-SHA1&TimeStamp=2016-02-23T12%3A46%3A24Z
```

Then send an HTTP request to the URL and receive a response from the VPC server, as shown below:

```
<DescribeRegionsResponse>
<Regions>
<Region>
<LocalName>Qingdao</LocalName>
<RegionId>cn-qingdao</RegionId>
</Region>
<Region>
<LocalName>Hangzhou</LocalName>
<RegionId>cn-hangzhou</RegionId>
</Region>
</Regions>
<RequestId>833C6B2C-E309-45D4-A5C3-03A7A7A48ACF</RequestId>
</DescribeRegionsResponse>
```

You can resolve the result to obtain the list of available region IDs and local names. If you specify the JSON format when submitting a request, the return result is in the JSON format.

# SDK Reference

## SDK Documentation

The SDK for ECS contains VPC related functions. For details, click [here](#).